

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE DIVISION

In re	:	
ALDRICH PUMP LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	:	Chapter 11
Debtors,	:	No. 20-30608 (JCW)
	:	(Jointly Administered)
	:	
ALDRICH PUMP LLC and MURRAY BOILER LLC,	:	
Plaintiffs,	:	Adversary Proceeding
v.	:	No. 20-03041 (JCW)
THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS LISTED ON APPENDIX A TO COMPLAINT and JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000.	:	
Defendants.	:	

NOTICE OF FILING OF DEBTORS’ REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION OF THE DEBTORS FOR AN ORDER (I) PRELIMINARILY ENJOINING CERTAIN ACTIONS AGAINST NON-DEBTORS, OR (II) DECLARING THAT THE AUTOMATIC STAY APPLIES TO SUCH ACTIONS, AND (III) GRANTING A TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER PENDING A FINAL HEARING WITH LIMITED REDACTIONS AND PARTIALLY REDACTED EXHIBITS THERETO

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. On April 23, 2021, the Debtors filed their *Reply in Support of Motion of the Debtors for an Order (I) Preliminarily Enjoining Certain Actions Against Non-Debtors, or (II) Declaring that the Automatic Stay Applies to such Actions, and (III) Granting a Temporary Restraining Order Pending a Final Hearing* (“Debtors’ Reply”) [Adv. Dkt. 188]. The Debtors contemporaneously filed the *Declaration of Brad B. Erens* (“Erens Decl.”) [Adv. Dkt. 194], which contained materials cited in the Debtors’ Reply as Exhibits 1 through 37. Portions of the



Debtors' Reply and the Erens Decl. were redacted and some of the Exhibits to the Erens Decl. were filed under seal, pursuant to the Agreed Protective Order Governing Confidential Information (the "Protective Order") [Dkt. 345]. On April 23, 2021, the Debtors filed a *Motion to File Confidential Documents Under Seal* (the "Motion to Seal") [Adv. Dkt. 195] related to the redacted portions of the Debtors' Reply and the Erens Decl. and the sealed Exhibits.

2. Exhibit 10 to the Erens Decl., consisting of the Debtors' Joint Board Meeting Minutes for May 15, May 22, May 29, and June 5 meetings (the "Board Materials"), was initially filed under seal. Since the filing of the Debtors' Reply and the Erens Decl., however, the Debtors waived confidentiality related to the Board Materials, with limited redactions for privilege. The Board Materials can therefore be unsealed, with limited redactions for privilege.

3. Portions of Exhibit 1 to the Erens Decl., consisting of excerpts from the April 1, 2021 Deposition of Sara Brown (the "Brown Deposition"), the April 5, 2021 Deposition of Evan Turtz (the "Turtz Deposition"), and the March 23, 2021 Deposition of Matthew Diaz (the "Diaz Deposition") were filed under seal because the thirty-day time period following the receipt of the transcript by the Designating Party (as defined in the Protective Order) had not expired at the time that the Debtors' Reply and the Erens Decl. were filed. Since the filing of the Debtors' Reply and the Erens Decl., the Debtors received designations of confidential information for the Brown Deposition and the Turtz Deposition. Based upon such designations, the excerpts from the Brown Deposition and the Turtz Deposition can be unsealed, with limited redactions. Because the time period to make confidentiality designations following the receipt of the transcript of the Diaz Deposition has expired, the excerpts from the Diaz Deposition can be unsealed.

4. The portions of the Debtors' Reply that redacted the information contained in the now-unsealed exhibits can be removed.

5. As a result, the confidential documents to be sealed and/or redacted pursuant to the Motion to Seal are as follows:

- Exhibits 9, 24, 27, and 28 to the Erens Decl., consisting of the Expert Reports of Debtors' Expert Charles Mullin, Non-Debtor Affiliate's Expert Laureen Ryan, and the Committee's Expert Matthew Diaz, and the Rebuttal Expert Report of Non-Debtor Affiliate's Expert Laureen Ryan; and
- Exhibit 25 to the Erens Decl., consisting of *Responses And Objections* of Certain Members of the Committee.
- Portions of Exhibit 1 to the Erens Decl., consisting of excerpts from the following deposition transcripts, select portions of which have been designated as "Confidential" under Section C.2 of the Protective Order:
 - Excerpted Transcript of the March 22, 2021 Deposition of Allan Tananbaum, at 301:9-25, 302:2-25;
 - Excerpted Transcript of the April 5, 2021 Deposition of Evan Turtz, at 241:2-10;
- References to the confidential documents and deposition excerpts contained in the body of the Erens Decl. and the Debtors' Reply, and which have been redacted.

6. Accordingly, attached hereto is a revised version of the Debtors' Reply, unsealed Exhibit 10 to the Erens Decl., and updated Exhibit 1 to the Erens Decl.

Dated: June 4, 2021
Charlotte, North Carolina

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Morgan R. Hirst
C. Richard Rayburn, Jr. (NC 6357)
John R. Miller, Jr. (NC 28689)
RAYBURN COOPER & DURHAM, P.A.
227 West Trade Street, Suite 1200
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Telephone: (704) 334-0891
Facsimile: (704) 377-1897
E-mail: rrayburn@rcdlaw.net
jmiller@rcdlaw.net

-and-

Brad B. Erens (IL Bar No. 6206864)
David S. Torborg (DC Bar No. 475598)
Robert W. Hamilton (OH Bar No. 0038889)
Morgan R. Hirst (IL Bar No. 6275128)
Caitlin K. Cahow (IL Bar No. 6317676)
JONES DAY
77 West Wacker
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 782-3939
Facsimile: (312) 782-8585
E-mail: bberens@jonesday.com
dstorborg@jonesday.com
rwhamilton@jonesday.com
mhirst@jonesday.com
ccahow@jonesday.com
(Admitted *pro hac vice*)

-and-

Gregory M. Gordon (TX Bar No. 08435300)
JONES DAY
2727 N. Harwood Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 220-3939
Facsimile: (214) 969-5100
E-mail: gmgordon@jonesday.com
(Admitted *pro hac vice*)

ATTORNEYS FOR DEBTORS
AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE DIVISION**

In re	:	
	:	Chapter 11
ALDRICH PUMP LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	:	
	:	No. 20-30608 (JCW)
Debtors,	:	(Jointly Administered)
	:	
	:	
ALDRICH PUMP LLC and MURRAY	:	
BOILER LLC,	:	
	:	
Plaintiffs,	:	Adversary Proceeding
	:	
v.	:	No. 20-03041 (JCW)
	:	
THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS LISTED	:	
ON APPENDIX A TO COMPLAINT and	:	
JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000.	:	
	:	
Defendants.	:	

**DEBTORS' REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION OF THE DEBTORS
FOR AN ORDER (I) PRELIMINARILY ENJOINING CERTAIN
ACTIONS AGAINST NON-DEBTORS, OR (II) DECLARING THAT THE
AUTOMATIC STAY APPLIES TO SUCH ACTIONS, AND (III) GRANTING A
TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER PENDING A FINAL HEARING**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT	1
ARGUMENT.....	8
I. LEGAL STANDARD.....	8
II. THE DEBTORS HAVE SATISFIED THE "LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS" PRONG.....	9
A. Satisfying the Likelihood of Success Prong Does Not Require a "Prepackaged or Prearranged Bankruptcy" or an "Agreement in Principle."	9
B. The ACC's Unsupported Allegation that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "Bears the Hallmarks of a Fraudulent Transfer" Provides No Basis to Deny the Preliminary Injunction.....	13
III. THE DEBTORS AND THEIR REORGANIZATIONAL EFFORTS WILL BE IRREPARABLY HARMED WITHOUT A PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION.....	16
A. The Requested Injunction is Necessary to Achieve the Reorganizational Goals of These Cases.....	16
B. The ACC's Other Arguments Denying Harm to the Estates Are Equally Unavailing.....	20
1. Alleged "Self-Infliction"	20
2. The Suggestion That Harm to the Debtors is Only "Possible"	22
3. The List of Protected Parties.....	26
IV. THE LIMITED HARM TO CLAIMANTS CLEARLY SUPPORTS MAINTAINING THE PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION.	27
A. Asbestos Claimants Are Not Materially Harmed by a Stay of Claims Against the Protected Parties.	27
B. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring Did Not "Treat Asbestos Claimants Inequitably."	32
C. A Preliminary Injunction Would Not "Encourage Delay" in this Case.....	34
V. THE PUBLIC INTEREST SUPPORTS THE PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION.....	36
VI. THE 2020 CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING IS NOT PREEMPTED BY SECTION 524(G).	44
CONCLUSION.....	48

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

	Page
CASES	
<u>A.H. Robins Co., Inc. v. Piccinin</u> , 788 F.2d 994 (4th Cir. 1986)	passim
<u>Amchem Prod., Inc. v. Windsor</u> , 521 U.S. 591 (1997).....	43
<u>Caesars Ent. Operating Co. Inc. v. BOKF, N.A. (In re Caesars Ent. Operating Co., Inc.)</u> , 808 F.3d 1186 (7th Cir. 2015).....	8
<u>Caplan v. Fellheimer Eichen Braverman & Kaskey</u> , 68 F.3d 828 (3d Cir. 1995).....	21
<u>Carolin Corp. v. Miller</u> , 886 F.2d 693 (4th Cir. 1989)	1, 11
<u>Cello Energy, LLC v. Parsons & Whittemore Enters. Corp. (In re Cello Energy, LLC)</u> , No. 10-04877, Adv. No. 11-00031, 2011 WL 1332292 (Bankr. S.D. Ala. Apr. 7, 2011)	9
<u>Chicora Life Ctr., LC v. UCF 1 Trust 1 (In re Chicora Life Ctr., LC)</u> , 553 B.R. 61 (Bankr. D.S.C. 2016)	8, 9
<u>Cipollone v. Liggett Grp., Inc.</u> , 505 U.S. 504 (1992)	46
<u>Continental Cas. Co. v. Carr (In re W.R. Grace & Co.)</u> , 607 B.R. 419 (Bankr. D. Del. 2019)	47
<u>Continental Cas. Co. v. Carr (In re W.R. Grace & Co.)</u> , 900 F.3d 126 (3d Cir. 2018)	47, 48
<u>Cook v. Blazer</u> , No. 7:15-cv-456, 2016 WL 3453663 (W.D. Va. June 20, 2016)	25
<u>Cort v. Ash</u> , 422 U.S. 66 (1975)	47
<u>CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of Am.</u> , 481 U.S. 69 (1987).....	47
<u>Di Biase v. SPX Corp.</u> , 872 F.3d 224 (4th Cir. 2017)	21
<u>Dotster, Inc. v. Internet Corp. for Assigned Names & Nos.</u> , 296 F. Supp. 2d 1159 (C.D. Cal. 2003).....	21

FiberTower Network Servs. Corp. v. Federal Commc'n Comm'n (In re FiberTower Network Servs. Corp.), 482 B.R. 169 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2012).....21

Gerard v. W.R. Grace & Co. (In re W.R. Grace & Co.), 115 F. App'x. 565 (3d Cir. 2004).....9

Henry v. Lehman Commercial Paper, Inc. (In re First All. Mortg. Co.), 471 F.3d 977 (9th Cir. 2006).....15

Hillsborough Cty., Fla. v. Automated Med. Labs., Inc., 471 U.S. 707 (1985).....46

In re API, Inc., 331 B.R. 828 (Bankr. D. Minn. 2005)18

In re API, Inc., No. 05-30073 (Bankr. D. Minn. 2005)18

In re Artra Grp., Inc., No. 02-21522 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2002)18

In re Babcock & Wilcox Co., 274 B.R. 230 (Bankr. E.D. La. 2002)13, 41

In re Babcock & Wilcox Co., *Summary Disclosure Statement as of September 28, 2005 Under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code With Respect to the Joint Plan of Reorganization as of September 28, 2005 Proposed by the Debtors, the Asbestos Claimants' Committee, the Future Asbestos-Related Claimants' Representative, and McDermott Incorporated*, 2005 WL 8168731 (Bankr. E.D. La. Sept. 29, 2005)40

In re Babcock & Wilcox, No. 00-10992 (Bankr. E.D. La.)40

In re Bestwall LLC, 605 B.R. 43 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2019).....2,13

In re Bestwall LLC, 606 B.R. 243 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2019)..... passim

In re Bestwall LLC, Adv. No. 17-03105, slip op. [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 190] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 31, 2020).....12, 37

In re Bestwall LLC, *Br. of Appellant Official Comm. of Asbestos Claimants of Bestwall LLC*, No. 20-00103 [Dkt. 6] (W.D.N.C. Apr. 15, 2020).....44

In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 1172-2] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. May 21, 2020)24

In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 1284] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Aug. 13, 2020)24

In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 495] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Aug. 15, 2018)15

In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 653] (Bankr. W.D.N.C.).....2

In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795, Adv. No. 17-03105 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 164] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. July 29, 2019)26

In re Brier Creek Corp. Ctr. Assocs. Ltd., 486 B.R. 681 (Bankr. E.D.N.C. 2013).....3, 4, 8, 16

In re Caesars Entertainment Operating Co., Inc., 561 B.R. 441 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2016)11

In re Caremerica, Inc., 409 B.R. 759 (Bankr. E.D.N.C. 2009).....14

In re Celotex Corp., 204 B.R. 586 (Bankr. M.D. Fla. 1996)39

In re Clifford Res., Inc., 24 B.R. 778 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1982)41

In re Combustion Eng'g, Inc., 295 B.R. 459 (Bankr. D. Del. 2003), *subsequently vacated sub nom, In re Combustion Eng'g, Inc.*, 391 F.3d 190 (3d Cir. 2004), as amended (Feb. 23, 2005)14

In re Combustion Eng'g, Inc., 391 F.3d 190 (3d Cir. 2004)47

In re Congoleum Corp., 362 B.R. 198 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2007)37

In re Congoleum Corp., No. 03-51524 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2003)18

In re DBMP LLC, *Mot. of the Official Comm. of Asbestos Personal Injury Claimants to Lift the Stay Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 362 as to Certain Asbestos Personal Injury Claims*, [Dkt. 614; Adv. Pro. Dkt. 195] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 13, 2021).....33

In re Dullea Land Co., 269 B.R. 33 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2001).....14

In re Dunes Hotel Assocs., 188 B.R. 162 (Bankr. D.S.C. 1995)1

In re Duro Dyne Nat'l Corp., No. 18-27963 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2018).....10, 18

In re Duro Dyne Nat'l Corp., No. 18-27963 [Dkt. 20] (Bankr. D.N.J. Sept. 7, 2018)18

In re Federal-Mogul Global, Inc., 684 F.3d 355 (3d Cir. 2012)5, 31

In re Federal-Mogul, 300 F.3d 368 (3d Cir. 2002)18

In re Gander Partners LLC, 432 B.R. 781 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2010).....36

In re Garlock Sealing Techs, LLC, No. 10-31607 [Dkt. 2150] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Apr. 30, 2012).....14

In re Garlock Sealing Techs, LLC, *Order Granting Preliminary Injunction*, No. 10-31607, Adv. No. 10-03145 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 14] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 21, 2010).....21, 27

In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, *Disclosure Statement for Modified Joint Plan of Reorganization of Garlock Sealing Technologies LLC, et al. and Oldco, LLC, Proposed Successor by Merger to Coltec Industries Inc*, No. 10-31607 [Dkt. 5444] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. July 29, 2016).....39, 40

In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, No. 10-31607, Adv. No. 10-03145 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 14] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 21, 2010)27

In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, No. 17-00275, 2017 WL 2539412 (W.D.N.C. June 12, 2017).....48

In re Garlock Sealing Techs., LLC, 504 B.R. 71 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2014).....29, 39

In re G-I Holdings, Inc., *First Am. Discl. Stmt. for Second Am. Joint Plan of G-I Holdings Inc. and ACI Inc. Pursuant to Ch. 11 of the U.S. Bankr. Code*, No. 01-30135 [Dkt. 8591] (Bankr. D.N.J. Dec. 3, 2008)13, 14, 41

In re G-I Holdings, No. 01-30135, Adv. No. 01-03013 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 65] (Bankr. D.N.J. Feb. 22, 2002).....48

In re Integrated Health Servs., Inc., 281 B.R. 231 (Bankr. D. Del. 2002).....36

In re Jade Invs., LLC, No. 2:18-bk-50025, 2018 WL 2074459 (Bankr. S.D.W. Va. May 1, 2018).....1

In re JT Thorpe, Inc., No. 02-14216 [Dkt. 471] (Bankr. C.D. Cal. Mar. 7, 2005)18

In re Kaiser Gypsum Co., Inc., No. 16-31602 [Dkt. 1009] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 8, 2018)14

In re Kaiser Gypsum Co., Inc., No. 16-31602, Adv. No. 16-03313 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 2] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Sept. 30, 2016)27

In re Kaiser Gypsum Co., Inc., No. 16-31602, Adv. No. 16-03313 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 18] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Nov. 4, 2016).....27

In re Keene Corp., 164 B.R. 844 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994)14

In re Leslie Controls, Inc., Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Leslie Controls, Inc. Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, No. 10-12199 [Dkt. 382] (Bankr. D. Del. Oct. 28, 2010).....41

In re Leslie Controls, Inc., No. 10-12199, Adv. No. 10-51394 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 1] (Bankr. D. Del. July 12, 2010).....27

In re Leslie Controls, Inc., No. 10-12199, Adv. No. 10-51394 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 12] (Bankr. D. Del. Aug. 9, 2010).....27

In re Leslie Controls, Inc., No. 10-12199 [Dkt. 505-3] (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 18, 2011).....32

In re Leslie Controls, No. 10-12199 (Bankr. D. Del.)40, 41

In re Mallinckrodt PLC, No. 20-12522 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 202] (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 27, 2021).....38

In re Maremont Corp., No. 19-10118 (Bankr. D. Del. 2019).....18

In re Metex Mfg. Corp., No. 12-14554 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012)18

In re Mid Valley, Inc., No. 03-35592 [Dkt. 1716] (Bankr. W.D. Pa. July 21, 2004).....48

In re Mun. Mortg. & Equity, LLC, Sec. & Derivative Litig., 876 F. Supp. 2d 616 (D. Md. 2012), aff'd sub nom. Yates v. Mun. Mortg. & Equity, LLC, 744 F.3d 874 (4th Cir. 2014).....21

In re North American Refractories Co., Combined Disclosure Statement to Accompany the Third Amended Plans of Reorganization Dated December 28, 2005 of North American Refractories Company and its Subsidiaries and Global Industrial Technologies, Inc. and Its Subsidiaries, No. 02-20198 [Dkt. 3888] (Bankr. W.D. Pa. Dec. 28, 2005)40

In re North American Refractories Co., No. 02-20198, 2007 WL 7645287 (Bankr. W.D. Pa.).....40

In re Owens Corning Corp./Fibreboard, Disclosure Statement with Respect to Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for Owens Corning and its Affiliated Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession, No. 00-03837 (Bankr. D. Del. July 10, 2006).....18

In re Paddock Enters., LLC, No. 20-10028 [Dkt. 2] (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 6, 2020)19

In re Paddock Enters., LLC, No. 20-10028 [Dkt. 160] (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 11, 2020)14

In re Paddock Enters., LLC, No. 20-10028 [Dkt. 164] (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 11, 2020)14

In re Plant Insulation Co., No. 09-31347 (Bankr. N.D. Cal. 2009)18

In re Purdue Pharm. L.P., 619 B.R. 38 (S.D.N.Y. 2020).....11, 38

In re Quigley Co., Inc., 676 F.3d 45 (2d Cir. 2012)12, 47

In re Quigley Co., Inc., No. 04-15739 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).....40

In re Quigley Co., Inc., Quigley Company, Inc. Fifth Amended and Restated Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, No. 04-15739 [Dkt. 2670-1] (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. July 2, 2013).....40

In re Rankin, 546 B.R. 861 (Bankr. D. Mont. 2016)41

In re Reichhold Holdings, U.S. Inc., No. 14-12237 [Dkt. 1246] (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 19, 2015)18

In re Specialty Prods. Holding Corp., No. 10-11780 [Dkt. 1799] (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 14, 2011)14

In re Specialty Prods. Holding Corp., No. 10-11780 [Dkt. 5117-3] (Bankr. D. Del. Oct 23, 2014)24, 32

In re Springfield Hosp., Inc., 618 B.R. 70 (Bankr. D. Vt. 2020), *motion to certify appeal granted*, 618 B.R. 109 (Bankr. D. Vt. 2020).....8

In re Swan Transportation Co., 596 B.R. 127 (Bankr. D. Del. 2018).....18

In re Swan Transportation, No. 01-11690 (Bankr. D. Del. 2001)18

In re T H Agriculture & Nutrition L.L.C., First Amended Prepacked Plan of Reorganization of T H Agriculture & Nutrition, L.L.C. Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, No. 08-14692 [Dkt. 465-1] (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 29, 2009)41

In re T H Agriculture & Nutrition, No. 08-14692 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.)41

In re The Budd Co., Inc., No. 14-11873 [Dkt. 14] (Bankr. N.D. Ill. Apr. 1, 2014).....18

In re The Muralo Co., 301 B.R. 690 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2003)18

In re Thorpe Insulation Co., No. 07-19271 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 2007)18

In re Thorpe Insulation Co., No. 07-19271 [Dkt. 1221] (Bankr. C.D. Cal. July 30, 2008)18

In re USG Corp., 290 B.R. 223 (Bankr. D. Del. 2003).....39

In re USG Corp., No. 01-2094, 2012 WL 1463988 (Bankr. D. Del. Apr. 23, 2012)18

In re Venture Props., Inc., 37 B.R. 175 (Bankr. D.N.H. 1984).....41

In re W.R. Grace & Co., 386 B.R. 17 (Bankr. D. Del. 2008).....12, 13, 37

In re W.R. Grace & Co., 475 B.R. 34 (D. Del. 2012).....39, 42

Integrated Sols., Inc. v. Serv. Support Specialties, Inc., 124 F.3d 487 (3d Cir. 1997)44

Kreisler v. Goldberg, 478 F.3d 209 (4th Cir. 2007)16, 17

Lippe v. Bairnco Corp., 225 B.R. 846 (S.D.N.Y. 1998), *on reargument in part*, 229 B.R. 598 (S.D.N.Y. 1999), *aff'd*, 99 F. App'x 274 (2d Cir. 2004)13, 41

Litchfield Co. of S.C. Ltd. P'ship v. Anchor Bank (In re Litchfield Co. of S.C. Ltd. P'ship), 135 B.R. 797 (W.D.N.C. 1992).....9

McKillen v. Wallace (In re Irish Bank Resol. Corp. Ltd.), No. 13-12159, Civ. No. 18-1797, 2019 WL 4740249 (D. Del. Sept. 27, 2019)8

MSR Exploration, Ltd. v. Meridian Oil, Inc., 74 F.3d 910 (9th Cir. 1996).....46

Mt. McKinley Ins. Co. v. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 518 B.R. 307 (W.D. Pa. 2014)39

PPL EnergyPlus, LLC v. Nazarian, 753 F.3d 467 (4th Cir. 2014), *aff'd sub nom.*, Hughes v. Talen Energy Mktg., LLC, 136 S.Ct. 1288 (2016).....45

Queenie, Ltd. v. Nygard Int'l, 321 F.3d 282 (2d Cir. 2003)25

S. Blasting Servs., Inc. v. Wilkes Cty., N.C., 288 F.3d 584 (4th Cir. 2002)44

Salt Lake Tribune Publ'g Co., LLC v. AT&T Corp., 320 F.3d 1081 (10th Cir. 2003)21

Solidus Networks, Inc. v. Excel Innovations, Inc. (In re Excel Innovations, Inc.),
502 F.3d 1086 (9th Cir. 2007)9

Sudbury, Inc. v. Escott, 140 B.R. 461 (Bankr. N.D. Ohio 1992)9

United States v. South Carolina, 720 F.3d 518 (4th Cir. 2013).....46

Williford v. Armstrong World Indus., Inc., 715 F.2d 124 (4th Cir. 1983).....30

Willis v. Celotex Corp., 978 F.2d 146 (4th Cir. 1992)8

STATUTES

11 U.S.C. § 524(g) passim

11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(4)(A)(ii).....12, 47

11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(4)(A)(ii)(IV)12, 47

11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(4)(A)(ii)(III)12

N.C. GEN. STAT. ANN. § 39-23.4(b)(4).....14, 15

Tex. Bus. Orgs. Code Ann. § 10.00128

Tex. Bus. Orgs. Code Ann. § 10.00228

Tex. Bus. Orgs. Code Ann. § 10.00328

Tex. Bus. Orgs. Code Ann. § 10.00828

OTHER SOURCES

COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY ¶ 548.05 (16th ed. 2021)14

'Medical Monitoring and Asbestos Litigation'—A Discussion with Richard Scruggs
and Victor Schwartz, Mealey's Litigation Report: Asbestos (Mar. 1, 2002).....2

Sealed Air Corp. 2011 Form 10-K.....14

Plaintiffs Aldrich Pump LLC and Murray Boiler LLC, debtors and debtors in possession in these chapter 11 cases (together, the "Debtors"), file this Reply in further support of the *Motion of the Debtors for an Order (I) Preliminarily Enjoining Certain Actions Against Non-Debtors, or (II) Declaring That the Automatic Stay Applies to Such Actions, and (III) Granting a Temporary Restraining Order Pending a Final Hearing* [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 2] ("PI Motion") and in response to the *Opposition* [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 151] ("Objection") and the *Supplemental Opposition* [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 179] ("Supplemental Objection") to that motion filed by the Official Committee of Asbestos Personal Injury Claimants (the "ACC").¹

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

While filed as an objection to the PI Motion, the ACC's objection seeks an effective dismissal of these chapter 11 cases. The ACC has "made it clear from the beginning" that they "don't want to be in this case and in this Court." Mar. 25, 2021 Hr'g Tr. at 12; see also id. at 51 (FCR counsel: "They have been very clear that they want to exit to the tort system."). The ACC has *not*, however, filed motions to dismiss the Debtors' chapter 11 cases.²

This may be because the ACC cannot credibly dispute the legitimate purpose of these

¹ Defined terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the PI Motion. With respect to the Debtors' request for a declaration that the automatic stay applies to any Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims asserted against non-debtors, the Debtors incorporate herein the arguments and authorities set forth in the *Debtors' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment That All Actions Against the Protected Parties to Recover Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims Are Automatically Stayed by Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 90] (the "Summary Judgment Motion") and the reply in support of that motion, filed contemporaneously herewith. Materials cited in support of this reply, including pleadings in matters filed outside this Court, expert reports, interrogatory responses, and excerpts of deposition testimony are included as Exhibits to the *Declaration of Brad B. Erens*, filed contemporaneously herewith (the "Erens Declaration"). Deposition excerpts are provided in Exhibit 1 to the Erens Declaration, organized alphabetically by surname.

² In the Fourth Circuit, the party moving to dismiss a chapter 11 case as a bad faith filing "must prove: (i) that the Chapter 11 case is objectively futile, *and* (ii) that the debtor filed the Chapter 11 case in subjective bad faith." *In re Dunes Hotel Assocs.*, 188 B.R. 162, 168 (Bankr. D.S.C. 1995) (citing *Carolin Corp. v. Miller*, 886 F.2d 693, 700 (4th Cir. 1989)). "[T]he Fourth Circuit standard for dismissal of a Chapter 11 case as a bad faith filing is one of the *most stringent articulated by the federal courts.*" *In re Jade Invs., LLC*, No. 2:18-bk-50025, 2018 WL 2074459, at *1 (Bankr. S.D.W. Va. May 1, 2018) (quoting *Dunes Hotel Assocs.*, 188 B.R. at 168) (emphasis added).

cases—seeking a fair, final, and global resolution of thousands upon thousands of current and future Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims. The same counsel representing the ACC here have acknowledged that "section 524(g) may provide a sufficient business purpose for an otherwise solvent debtor to seek chapter 11 relief" In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 653] at 11; In re Bestwall LLC, 605 B.R. 43, 49 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2019) ("Attempting to resolve asbestos claims through 11 U.S.C. § 524(g) is a valid reorganizational purpose, and filing for Chapter 11, especially in the context of an asbestos or mass tort case, need not be due to insolvency. The Committee agrees.").

Nor does the ACC dispute that the Debtors meet the threshold statutory requirements for seeking section 524(g) relief—they face and will continue to face thousands of uncertain asbestos-related personal injury claims (11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(2)(B)(i)(I)-(III)). The Debtors and their predecessors never mined or used asbestos to manufacture a product. Nonetheless, they have been besieged by asbestos claims for more than four decades, trapped in the plaintiffs' "endless search for a solvent bystander."³ They are named in some 2,500 mesothelioma claims per year—the vast majority of such cases filed—amounting to a new claim every working hour of every weekday, every week of the year. *Declaration of Allan Tananbaum in Support of Debtors' Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief, Related Motions, and the Chapter 11 Cases* ("Tananbaum Decl.") [Dkt. 29] ¶¶ 18, 20. This volume is utterly implausible given the encapsulated, lower-potency chrysotile nature of the asbestos products embedded within the Debtors' equipment that is generally at issue. *Id.* ¶ 12. Today, the Debtors face pending asbestos claims numbering in the tens of thousands, each of which can cost more than \$1 million to

³ 'Medical Monitoring and Asbestos Litigation'—A Discussion with Richard Scruggs and Victor Schwartz, Mealey's Litigation Report: Asbestos, at 5 (Mar. 1, 2002) (quoting Mr. Scruggs) (Erens Decl., Ex. 2).

defend through trial. *Id.* ¶¶ 20, 22; *Informational Brief of Aldrich Pump LLC and Murray Boiler LLC* [Dkt. 5] ("Information Brief"), at 30-31. It is simply not possible to defend this unending volume of claims.

The ACC's 77-page Objection fails to dispute the central reason why a preliminary injunction is critical to the Debtors' reorganization: Without it, asbestos claimants would seek to prosecute the exact same asbestos-related personal injury claims pending against the Debtors against their affiliates (the "Non-Debtor Affiliates"), other indemnitees, and insurers in literally tens of thousands of individual actions across the country. Such efforts would "defeat the very purpose of section 524(g) and the Debtor[s] Chapter 11 case[s]." *In re Bestwall LLC*, 606 B.R. 243, 249 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2019). That, of course, is why every court asked to enjoin such piecemeal litigation to permit a debtor to pursue a global, section 524(g) resolution has done so. See PI Mot. at 22-23.⁴

To allow these tens of thousands of pending tort claims to proceed outside of chapter 11 would—given the Debtors' indemnification obligations to Protected Parties—effectively lift the section 362 automatic stay of litigation against the Debtors, the real parties in interest. At the same time, it would usurp this Court's ability to preside over these section 524(g) cases and the treatment and resolution of the claims herein.⁵ This unprecedented result would amount to a constructive dismissal of these cases, the very result the ACC seeks. The Fourth Circuit has rejected this result and affirmed extension of the automatic stay to such third-party tort actions. See *A.H. Robins Co., Inc. v. Piccinin*, 788 F.2d 994, 999 (4th Cir. 1986) ("To refuse application

⁴ The ACC's Objection does not oppose the Debtors' request for a preliminary injunction over prosecution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Indemnified Parties or the Insurers. See PI Mot. at 14-18.

⁵ See *In re Brier Creek Corp. Ctr. Assocs. Ltd.*, 486 B.R. 681, 697 (Bankr. E.D.N.C. 2013) ("Many courts have also stayed non-debtor litigation when such litigation would impair the court's jurisdiction over the bankruptcy case or an adversary proceeding pending before the court.") (citing cases).

of the statutory stay in that case would defeat the very purpose and intent of the statute."); see also Brier Creek, 486 B.R. at 689-92.

The Motion satisfies each of four factors that bankruptcy courts typically consider in reviewing a request to enjoin litigation against non-debtors. See PI Mot. at 5-8, 24-35. Courts do not require a prepackaged plan or an "agreement in principle" on a plan at the beginning of a bankruptcy to demonstrate the likelihood of a successful reorganization, as the ACC suggests. The injunction provides an "opportunity to formulate a plan of reorganization." Robins, 788 F.2d at 998. The ACC's unpled, unsupported suggestion that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "bears the hallmark of a fraudulent transfer" is irrelevant to the likelihood of a successful reorganization; numerous cases that resulted in confirmed plans under section 524(g) have involved such allegations. See Section II, *infra*.

The Debtors have shown that their reorganizations would be irreparably harmed without the requested injunction. The ACC does not seriously dispute that the preliminary injunction is critical to the fundamental purpose of the cases—to reach a fair, final, and global resolution of their asbestos liabilities. That, alone, is sufficient to demonstrate the irreparable harm that would result absent an injunction. The ACC's responses to other harms identified by the Debtors are internally inconsistent, mischaracterize the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, and ignore directly applicable precedent. See Section III, *infra*.

The balance of harms weighs decidedly in favor of maintaining the preliminary injunction and giving the Debtors' reorganization effort an opportunity to succeed. As a result of the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, liability for the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims lies with the Debtors, who have the resources necessary to satisfy those claims. Any asbestos claims against the Non-Debtor Affiliates would be in the nature of successor liability, alter ego, or the like,

which, as explained in the Debtors' Summary Judgment Motion, are estate causes of actions.

Halting the pursuit of these groundless claims imposes no material harm. Claimant recoveries from Old IRNJ and Old Trane historically accounted for an estimated 3% of all tort system and trust recoveries for claimants who sued those entities. Rarely, if ever, did recoveries from Old IRNJ and Old Trane constitute a material percentage of any claimant's total recovery. "Nothing about maintaining the injunction in this case prohibits the plaintiffs from continuing to proceed against any remaining defendants in state court." Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 257.

The balance of harms must also take into account the *benefits* to current and future asbestos claimants of a section 524(g) resolution of these cases—benefits that cannot be achieved without the preliminary injunction. A section 524(g) trust will provide those claimants "with an efficient means through which to equitably resolve their claims." Id. (citing In re Federal-Mogul Global, Inc., 684 F.3d 355, 357-62 (3d Cir. 2012)). The Future Claimants' Representative's initial submission in support of the PI Motion further describes the advantages of section 524(g) resolution here. See Adv. Pro. Dkt. 129 at 3 (noting the tort system "is a decidedly inferior result for the classes of both current and future asbestos claims when compared to the benefits provided by an asbestos trust"); Section IV.A, *infra*.

The public interest also supports granting the Motion. The ACC argues that the public interest cannot support a section 524(g) case following the corporate restructuring that took place here. The ACC, however, cannot show that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring placed assets "beyond the reach" of asbestos claimants or otherwise "shield[ed] assets from creditors." Obj. at 2, 7, 35, 66. The Funding Agreements ensure the exact opposite. And there is no adequately pled action or expert opinion to support the ACC's baseless charge that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "bears the hallmarks" of a fraudulent transfer.

The ACC's familiar refrain that the Payors under the Funding Agreements, Trane Technologies Company LLC ("New Trane Technologies") and Trane U.S. Inc. ("New Trane"), cannot be permitted the "benefits of bankruptcy" without "ever being subject to its burdens," (Obj. at 62), falls flat for several reasons. It ignores that section 524(g) expressly authorizes providing injunctive relief to non-debtor funders. And the assertion that New Trane Technologies and New Trane have not "subject[ed] the[ir] assets ... to the jurisdiction of this Court," (Obj. at 3), ignores the Debtors' ability (and, if necessary, the Court's ability) to enforce the Funding Agreements against New Trane Technologies and New Trane.

From the outset, the Debtors transparently have maintained that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring was designed to permit the option of seeking a global, full, and fair resolution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims under section 524(g) without unnecessarily subjecting the entire Old IRNJ and Old Trane businesses and their numerous stakeholders (vendors, employees, customers, business partners, public shareholders, and others) to value-destructive and complex chapter 11 proceedings. This approach is hardly unprecedented in asbestos cases. In addition to Coltec, there are numerous other examples of solvent, non-debtor entities receiving the benefits of a § 524(g) channeling injunction by making substantial contributions to a debtor-affiliate's § 524(g) trust. Moreover, the approach taken here—preserving the full paying power of assets owned by the former Old IRNJ and Old Trane through the Funding Agreements—was designed to ensure the solvency of the Debtors to pay claims and avoid the collateral disputes seen in multiple prior asbestos bankruptcies. See Section V, *infra*.

The ACC acknowledges that the broader bankruptcy it claims is necessary to afford Old IRNJ and Old Trane the "benefits of bankruptcy," (*id.* at 3), would have negatively impacted multiple stakeholders. But it suggests that the companies and those stakeholders should have

suffered these business disruptions *so that the ACC could exert increased leverage in plan negotiations*. *Id.* at 62-63. This is the precise type of detrimental "pressure" that the Fourth Circuit has held *warrants* an injunction of non-debtor litigation. *Robins*, 788 F.2d at 1003.

And the asbestos claimants themselves would not have been any better off with a broader bankruptcy. Their claims would still be stayed, no additional assets would be available to fund a section 524(g) trust, and the underlying merit and value of their claims would be the same.

The ACC's claim that granting the preliminary injunction will lead to a "trend" of improper non-asbestos mass tort bankruptcies following divisional mergers fares no better. The ACC's own expert admits that no such trend exists. And the ACC's charge shows little faith in the legal system's ability to protect against any such "abuse[s]" of the bankruptcy system."

Obj. at 67. Asbestos is a unique tort given, among other reasons, the multitude of plaintiffs and defendants, the difficulty determining which defendant (if any) is responsible, the long latency period for the injuries alleged, and the number of defendants to have already filed for bankruptcy. As Congress recognized when it implemented section 524(g), bankruptcy is uniquely situated to fairly and efficiently address asbestos liability. Not only will the requested injunction help foster a successful chapter 11 reorganization here, which is always in the public interest (PI Mot., 34-35), it will do so by fostering a rational resolution of the Debtors' asbestos liability for all parties in interest. *See* Section V, *infra*.

The ACC's final ground for opposing entry of a preliminary injunction—that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring is "preempted" by Section 524(g)—rehashes an argument rejected by Judge Beyer in *Bestwall* and abandoned on appeal by the Bestwall asbestos committee. There is no basis for either "conflict" or "field" preemption here. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring did not permit anyone to "shed" or "escape" the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims without the

procedural and due process protections under § 524(g). Nor has anyone attempted to resolve those claims outside of the chapter 11 process. All of the procedural and substantive protections afforded under section 524(g) remain in place. See Section VI, *infra*.

ARGUMENT

I. LEGAL STANDARD

Courts consider various factors in evaluating a request for a preliminary injunction under section 105 to stay litigation against a non-debtor, including the traditional four-pronged test applicable to preliminary injunctions generally. But "the Fourth Circuit has made very clear that the *critical, if not decisive*, issue over whether injunctive relief should be granted is whether and to what extent the non-debtor litigation interferes with the debtors' reorganization efforts." Brier Creek, 486 B.R. at 694 (emphasis added); Chicora Life Ctr., LC v. UCF 1 Trust 1 (In re Chicora Life Ctr., LC), 553 B.R. 61, 64-65 (Bankr. D.S.C. 2016) ("[T]he bankruptcy court 'may enjoin a variety of proceedings ... which will have an adverse impact on the Debtor's ability to formulate a Chapter 11 plan.'" (quoting Willis v. Celotex Corp., 978 F.2d 146, 149 (4th Cir. 1992)).⁶

"[W]here the facts are sufficient to demonstrate that the non-debtor litigation adversely impacts the debtors' reorganization efforts, injunctive relief is warranted."⁷ The Debtors have

⁶ The Debtors do not "brush aside Supreme Court precedent" or seek to "escape their burden" to show a preliminary injunction is warranted under the traditional four-prong test. Obj. at 27. The PI Motion contains a separate section devoted to each prong. PI Mot. at 24-35. The Debtors noted that Brier Creek, citing numerous authorities, observed that bankruptcy courts need not necessarily apply the traditional four-pronged test for preliminary injunctions. See id. at 24 n.13; see also In re Springfield Hosp., Inc., 618 B.R. 70, 100 (Bankr. D. Vt. 2020), *motion to certify appeal granted*, 618 B.R. 109 (Bankr. D. Vt. 2020) ("Additionally, the Second Circuit—and the bankruptcy courts within this Circuit—have held that bankruptcy courts have the authority to issue injunctions under § 105 when necessary to enjoin conduct that 'might impede the reorganization process,' and may do so even if the plaintiff has not established the four usual required elements for an injunction described above.") (citing cases).

⁷ Brier Creek, 486 B.R. at 695; accord Caesars Ent. Operating Co. Inc. v. BOKF, N.A. (In re Caesars Ent. Operating Co., Inc.), 808 F.3d 1186, 1188-89 (7th Cir. 2015) (if denying a third-party preliminary injunction will "endanger the success of the bankruptcy proceedings, the grant of the injunction would ... be 'appropriate to carry out the provisions' of the Bankruptcy Code") (quoting § 105(a)); see McKillen v. Wallace (In re Irish Bank Resol. Corp. Ltd.), No. 13-12159, Civ. No. 18-1797, 2019 WL 4740249, at *5 (D. Del. Sept. 27, 2019) (in considering extension of the automatic stay to third parties, explaining that "[t]he standard for the grant of a stay is generally

shown, under the traditional preliminary injunction factors as adapted in bankruptcy, why a preliminary injunction is warranted. See PI Mot. at 24-35. Notwithstanding the ACC's general assertion that injunctions are a "drastic and extraordinary remedy," (Obj. at 25), injunctions of the type requested in the PI Motion have "previously and uniformly been issued in numerous other asbestos-related cases, including in this jurisdiction." Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 254 (citing cases).

II. THE DEBTORS HAVE SATISFIED THE "LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS" PRONG.

A. Satisfying the Likelihood of Success Prong Does Not Require a "Prepackaged or Prearranged Bankruptcy" or an "Agreement in Principle."

The ACC does not dispute that in bankruptcy proceedings, "success on the merits is to be evaluated in terms of the likelihood of a successful reorganization." Id. (quoting Sudbury, Inc. v. Escott, 140 B.R. 461, 466 (Bankr. N.D. Ohio 1992)); Obj. at 28. Nor does it dispute that "[e]stablishing that a reorganization is likely to be successful is not intended to be a particularly high standard." Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 254; Solidus Networks, Inc. v. Excel Innovations, Inc. (In re Excel Innovations, Inc.), 502 F.3d 1086, 1097 (9th Cir. 2007) ("it is not a high burden to show a reasonable likelihood of success in reorganization"). There is no dispute that the Debtors have the financial wherewithal to carry out a reorganization.⁸

whether the litigation could interfere with the reorganization of the debtor") (quoting Gerard v. W.R. Grace & Co. (In re W.R. Grace & Co.), 115 F. App'x. 565, 570 (3d Cir. 2004)).

⁸ See Chicora Life Ctr., 553 B.R. at 66 (looking primarily to debtor's financial ability to reorganize, as well as debtor's efforts to negotiate with a tenant, in assessing likelihood of success prong); Litchfield Co. of S.C. Ltd. P'ship v. Anchor Bank (In re Litchfield Co. of S.C. Ltd. P'ship), 135 B.R. 797, 807 (W.D.N.C. 1992) (finding likelihood of success on the merits based on showing of "probability of successfully effectuating a plan of reorganization"). The ACC argues financial wherewithal cannot be the standard because "virtually every chapter 11 debtor" would meet it. Obj. at 31. That is no answer to the case law and, in any event, it is incorrect. See, e.g., Cello Energy, LLC v. Parsons & Whittemore Enters. Corp. (In re Cello Energy, LLC), No. 10-04877, Adv. No. 11-00031, 2011 WL 1332292, at *2-3 (Bankr. S.D. Ala. Apr. 7, 2011) (debtors failed to satisfy the success on the merits prong because they did not show they were able to "secure financing that would ensure a successful reorganization").

The ACC instead suggests the Debtors have not met their burden because "[t]here is no § 524(g) plan on file that asbestos claimants will support, or even an agreement in principle for one." Obj. at 28. It cites no authority and provides no justification for applying such a high standard at the beginning of a chapter 11 proceeding or before the parties have even attempted to negotiate a resolution. The ACC cites a single case, In re Duro Dyne Nat'l Corp., No. 18-27963 (Bankr. D.N.J. Sept. 7, 2018), for the notion that "[o]ther asbestos reorganizations have involved prepacked or prearranged plans of reorganization." Obj. at 28. But none of the numerous prior asbestos bankruptcies uniformly granting the injunctive relief sought here, (see PI Mot. at 22-23; Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 254), have required an "agreement in principle" on a plan.

The ACC maintains the Debtors "have not and cannot" obtain the supermajority vote required to confirm a section 524(g) plan. Obj. at 30. It is far too early to reach such a conclusion, particularly when the ACC has been unwilling to negotiate. See Tananbaum Dep. 261:9-263:2. Even the most contested asbestos bankruptcies, such as Garlock and Specialty Products, have resulted in confirmed plans. The Debtors have already been negotiating productively with the FCR, who represents the interests of some 80 to 90% of the claimants who would recover from a section 524(g) trust. He has expressed optimism that a consensual plan can be reached. See Adv. Pro. Dkt. 129 at 17.⁹ A section 105 injunction is designed to provide "an opportunity to formulate a plan of reorganization." Robins, 788 F.2d at 998 (emphasis added).

⁹ See also Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 185:5-19 ("Well, I think the communication of the draft term sheet is one tangible step. The discussions that have been proceeding between our counsel, myself, Mr. Grier's counsel and Mr. Grier are all moving in the direction of reaching a consensual plan and the continued discussions that the debtors have with their insurance representatives are also moving in that same direction. We're basically talking to everybody except the ACC, which again we would love to begin doing as well, and those are all movements that get us closer.").

Despite the ACC's litigation posturing and refusal to engage in negotiations on the terms of a section 524(g) plan thus far in these proceedings, it is the claimants—not the ACC—who will vote on a plan. In any event, courts have rejected the same kind of futility argument the ACC advances here. See, e.g., In re Purdue Pharm. L.P., 619 B.R. 38, 58 (S.D.N.Y. 2020) (affirming section 105 injunction enjoining mass tort claims against non-debtors, noting "Appellants cannot say that a reorganization is unlikely simply because they intend to object to the plan as presently constituted"); In re Caesars Entertainment Operating Co., Inc., 561 B.R. 441, 452 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2016) (granting preliminary injunction notwithstanding creditors' argument that proposed restructuring support agreement "cannot serve as the basis for a successful reorganization," noting "[w]hatever merit the guaranty creditors' criticisms of the [restructuring support agreement] may have, they do not suggest a successful reorganization is less than likely. . . Objections to the specifics of the [restructuring support agreement]. . . prove that the parties have disagreements about the [restructuring support agreement], not that a resolution of those disagreements is out of the question"); cf. Carolin, 886 F.2d at 701 (stringent bad-faith dismissal standard supported by policy of not "prejudging" the likelihood of a successful rehabilitation).¹⁰

The ACC's suggestion that to obtain a section 105 preliminary injunction the Debtors must now show that all Protected Parties must have made a "commitment to contribute funds to a § 524(g) trust" and are "eligible" to receive permanent injunctive relief under section 524(g),

¹⁰ The ACC's suggestion that the Debtors' "various behaviors"—such as "threaten[ing] oppressive and unwarranted discovery"—"only serve to make a consensual resolution less likely," (Obj. at 29), is frivolous. Courts in numerous asbestos bankruptcies—Bestwall, Garlock, Specialty Products, USG, G-I Holdings, and W.R. Grace to name a few—have approved the exact type of discovery sought by the Debtors here to properly evaluate the number, merit, and value of pending claims. See Debtors' Motion for an Order Directing Submission of Personal Injury Questionnaires by Pending Mesothelioma and Lung Cancer Patients [Dkt. 297]. Each of these cases ultimately resulted in approval of a consensual section 524(g) plan of reorganization.

(Obj. at 29-30), is equally bereft of authority. Whether Protected Parties are entitled to a section 524(g) channeling injunction will be decided at confirmation.¹¹

Moreover, both New Trane Technologies and New Trane have already committed through the Funding Agreements to provide funds, as necessary, to confirm a section 524(g) plan, see, e.g., Aldrich Funding Agreement¹² at 5-6 (section (d) "Permitted Funding Use" definition), and all of the Protected Parties are plainly "eligible" for permanent relief under a section 524(g) channeling injunction. The Non-Debtor Affiliates would be eligible for section 524(g) relief based on the text of the statute and the undisputed facts of the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. Section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii) entitles a non-debtor to protection if it is "alleged to be directly or indirectly liable for the conduct of, claims against, or demands on the debtor" and such alleged liability arises from one of the specified circumstances, which includes the non-debtor's "involvement in a transaction changing the corporate structure ... of the debtor or a related party." 11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(4)(A)(ii). If the Non-Debtor Affiliates are sued for Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims, they would be based on one or more of the theories directly addressed by this provision of section 524(g). See In re Quigley Co., Inc., 676 F.3d 45, 60 (2d Cir. 2012) (noting section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii)(IV) covers allegations under, inter alia, "successor liability" and "mere continuation" theories).¹³

¹¹ See In re Bestwall LLC, Adv. No. 17-03105, slip op. at 5-6 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 190] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 31, 2020) (at claimants' request, clarifying that the order granting a section 105(a) preliminary injunction covering the debtor's affiliates "did not address whether New GP [a non-debtor affiliate] is entitled to 11 U.S.C. § 524(g) relief...The [C]ourt will address whether any of the parties qualify for a § 524(g) channeling injunction in connection with confirmation."); In re W.R. Grace & Co., 386 B.R. 17, 33 (Bankr. D. Del. 2008) ("The ACC asserts that Debtors cannot prevail on the merits because [non-debtor third party] BNSF will never be entitled to a § 524(g) injunction on the basis of derivative liability. That, however, is not the test in a bankruptcy reorganization case.") (internal citation omitted).

¹² Copies of the Aldrich and Murray Funding Agreements are attached to the *Declaration of Ray Pittard in Support of First Day Pleadings* [Dkt. 27] at Annex 2.

¹³ As noted, the ACC makes no argument that the preliminary injunction should not be maintained as to the Indemnified Parties and Insurers. Insurers are plainly eligible for relief under section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii)(III) (noting a "third party's provision of insurance to the debtor or a related party" is grounds for a permanent injunction), while

Finally, the ACC argues that the "Court should not be swayed by the Debtors' self-serving claims of making a "good-faith filing" and a "good-faith effort to reorganize." Obj. at 31. The ACC has never suggested—nor has any court ever held—that filing bankruptcy to globally resolve mass asbestos claims lacks a valid reorganizational purpose. See Bestwall, 605 B.R. at 49. Nor does the ACC cite any evidence or basis to suggest the Debtors lack a good-faith desire to reach a fair and consensual resolution. The evidence is all to the contrary.¹⁴

B. The ACC's Unsupported Allegation that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "Bears the Hallmarks of a Fraudulent Transfer" Provides No Basis to Deny the Preliminary Injunction.

The ACC next argues that "[t]he Debtors also cannot demonstrate a substantial likelihood of confirmation given that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring bears the hallmarks of a fraudulent transfer." Obj. at 32. This suggestion is entirely unsupported, as many successful asbestos bankruptcies have involved the same or similar allegations. Claimant representatives investigated, sought standing, and/or litigated fraudulent transfer and similar claims in, among others, the Keene, Babcock & Wilcox, G-I Holdings, W.R. Grace, Combustion Engineering, Specialty Products, Garlock, and Kaiser Gypsum asbestos bankruptcies.¹⁵ Each of these cases

the Indemnified Parties are clearly covered by section 524(g)(A)(ii)(IV), as their liability relates to corporate transactions under which the Debtors and their corporate predecessors agreed to indemnify the Indemnified Parties. See, e.g., W.R. Grace, 386 B.R. at 28, 34-37 (expanding preliminary injunction to non-debtor third-party, BNSF, which had express "contractual indemnification rights" against the debtors).

¹⁴ See, e.g., Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 211:19-25 ("We either have to slog it out in the tort system one case at a time for the next 20, 30, 40 years, who knows? Or we can all put our heads together, we can all come to the table productively and with open minds to try to resolve something efficiently and fairly."); Tananbaum Dep. 262:11-263:2 ("I know the ACC likes to complain that we're all about delay but it's actually just the opposite. We would love to sit down tomorrow and negotiate a plan. This is not some vacation from the tort system where we're rubbing our hands saying how wonderful to be out of the tort system another year. It's -- that's not it at all. This bankruptcy filing was driven for the desire for finality, not for a desire to save a buck. And we stand ready, willing and able to sit down immediately to commence and deepen those discussions."); Pittard Dep. 137:25-138:8 ("[I]t's been my understanding that our team has made every effort to move forward as fast as possible, both with yourselves on the ACC side, as well as the future claimants, and that the -- we stand ready today to open negotiations on an estimation and ready today to try to set this in motion and finalize this.").

¹⁵ See Lippe v. Bairnco Corp., 225 B.R. 846, 849-50 (S.D.N.Y. 1998), *on reargument in part*, 229 B.R. 598 (S.D.N.Y. 1999), *aff'd*, 99 F. App'x 274 (2d Cir. 2004) (Keene); In re Babcock & Wilcox Co., 274 B.R. 230, 234 (Bankr. E.D. La. 2002); *First Am. Discl. Stmt. for Second Am. Joint Plan of G-I Holdings Inc. and ACI Inc.*

ended in confirmed section 524(g) plans. And each granted the same type of section 105 injunction sought here.¹⁶

In any event, the ACC has neither filed nor credibly pled or supported any actual or constructive fraudulent transfer action. See In re Caremerica, Inc., 409 B.R. 759, 766 (Bankr. E.D.N.C. 2009) ("A claim alleging an actual fraudulent transfer under § 548 must satisfy the particularity requirement of Rule 9(b)."); COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY ¶ 548.05[3][a] (16th ed. 2021) ("The calculation of insolvency is often technical and will require expert testimony as to the value of the assets and the exposure on the liabilities."); In re Dullea Land Co., 269 B.R. 33, 35 (B.A.P. 8th Cir. 2001) (parties presented expert testimony regarding whether debtor received reasonably equivalent value for transfer). Despite retaining a financial expert (FTI Consulting) at the beginning of these cases—whose charge included "[e]valuating, analyzing, and performing a forensic review of avoidance actions, including fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers," (e.g., [Dkt. 277] at 4)—the ACC's testifying expert confirmed at his deposition that "I do not have an opinion in my expert report on whether this [the 2020 Corporate Restructuring] was a fraudulent conveyance." Diaz Dep. 45:9-17.¹⁷

Pursuant to Ch. 11 of the U.S. Bankr. Code at 35 (Erens Decl., Ex. 3); Sealed Air Corp. 2011 Form 10-K at 16-17 (Erens Decl., Ex. 4) (W.R. Grace); In re Combustion Eng'g, Inc., 295 B.R. 459, 470-71 (Bankr. D. Del. 2003), *subsequently vacated sub nom, In re Combustion Eng'g, Inc.*, 391 F.3d 190 (3d Cir. 2004), as amended (Feb. 23, 2005); In re Specialty Prods. Holding Corp., No. 10-11780 [Dkt. 1799] (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 14, 2011) (Erens Decl., Ex. 5); In re Garlock Sealing Techs, LLC, No. 10-31607 [Dkt. 2150] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Apr. 30, 2012) (Erens Decl., Ex. 6); In re Kaiser Gypsum Co., Inc., No. 16-31602 [Dkt. 1009] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 8, 2018). The claimant representatives are also investigating fraudulent transfer allegations in Paddock—involving a similar restructuring to that in these cases—which ACC counsel suggested at the DBMP hearing was proceeding toward a consensual plan. See Mar. 1, 2021 DBMP Hr'g Tr. at 48; Mar. 3, 2021 DBMP Hr'g Tr. at 597; In re Paddock Enters., LLC, No. 20-10028 [Dkts. 160, 164] (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 11, 2020) (noting ACC and FCR in Paddock have commenced investigation into restructuring, which allegedly "bears the hallmarks of a textbook fraudulent transfer") (Erens Decl., Exs. 7,8).

¹⁶ See PI Mot. at 23 (citations to preliminary injunctions issued in Babcock & Wilcox, G-I Holdings, W.R. Grace, Combustion Engineering, Specialty Products, Garlock, and Kaiser Gypsum); In re Keene Corp., 164 B.R. 844, 846-48 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994) (staying successor liability, alter ego, and fraudulent conveyance claims against non-debtor Corporate Defendant affiliates and directors and officers concerning prepetition spinoff transactions).

¹⁷ The purported "badges of fraud," (see Obj. at 33-35), are meritless. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring was not undertaken shortly after the Debtors have "been sued or threatened with suit," as is contemplated by N.C.

A fraudulent transfer is "an act which has the effect of improperly placing assets beyond the reach of creditors." Henry v. Lehman Commercial Paper, Inc. (In re First All. Mortg. Co.), 471 F.3d 977, 1008 (9th Cir. 2006). Nothing of that sort happened in the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, and no claimant was harmed by the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. Rather, the Funding Agreements with New Trane Technologies and New Trane, detailed in the PI Motion (at 11-12), ensure that all the assets of New Trane Technologies and New Trane remain available to pay asbestos claims to the exact same extent those assets were available before the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. As ACC counsel acknowledged in Bestwall—which involved a corporate restructuring using the same Texas divisional merger and funding agreement structure—the restructuring did not "technically run[] afoul of fraudulent transfer laws." In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 495] at 4 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Aug. 15, 2018).¹⁸

GEN. STAT. ANN. § 39-23.4(b)(4) and other state statutes. The Debtors have been sued in the tort system for decades. While New Trane Technologies and New Trane received substantial assets, they also received 96% of Old IRNJ and Old Trane's *liabilities*, respectively. See Rebuttal Report of Laureen M. Ryan at 5 (Erens Decl., Ex. 9). Nor was the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "concealed." All of the filings necessary to effectuate the 2020 Corporate Restructuring were filed with the applicable Secretary of State offices and became known to the plaintiffs' bar within days by voluntarily disclosure by the Debtors in various tort cases around the country. The fact that various corporate projects that could lead to the potential transactions effectuated here were subject to confidentiality agreements—as are many corporate projects (see Roeder Dep. 63:24-64:13; Kuehn Dep. 123:14-124:5)—does not qualify as a badge of fraud. Nor is it hardly surprising that New Trane Technologies and New Trane did not "disclose" the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "to asbestos claimants or their attorneys" in advance. Suppl. Obj. at 3, 10. The ACC cites no basis to suggest that would be the norm, advisable, or in any way legally required. Finally, the ACC advances no argument or supporting expert opinion that the Debtors were insolvent or did not receive reasonably equivalent value in connection with the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, central inquires to any fraudulent transfer analysis.

The ACC's suggestion that the Reverse Morris Trust transaction with Gardner Denver (the "RMT") was in any way designed to "shield assets from asbestos claimants," (Obj. at 7), is completely baseless. As many witnesses have confirmed, the RMT was in the works well before Project Omega and was designed to separate Ingersoll-Rand's and Trane's industrial and climate businesses for entirely legitimate business reasons. It was not at all driven by asbestos liabilities. See, e.g., Brown Dep. 180:16-181:6; Turtz Dep. 71:4-12; 72:23-24, 75:20-23, 86:12-25. The ACC cites nothing—there is nothing to cite—to support their groundless allegation.

¹⁸ The ACC's fixation with the notion that bankruptcy was the "one and only 'option'" after the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, (Obj. at 2-3; see also Suppl. Obj. at 3-6), is irrelevant and inconsistent with the evidence. The minutes of the Aldrich and Murray Board meetings reflect that the Boards carefully considered a number of alternatives over multiple meetings. See Minutes of Joint Meeting of Boards of Managers of Aldrich Pump LLC and Murray Boiler LLC for the meetings held on May 15, 2020, May 22, 2020, May 29, 2020, and June 5, 2020 (Erens Decl. Ex. 10); Pittard Dep. 256:12-22; 282:18-283:22; Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 260:18-262:13; Tananbaum Dep. 290:25-292:11; Roeder Dep. 139:8-19; Zafari Dep. 40:25-41:20, 111:3-11, 113:20-114:13. Of course the

III. THE DEBTORS AND THEIR REORGANIZATIONAL EFFORTS WILL BE IRREPARABLY HARMED WITHOUT A PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION.

A. The Requested Injunction is Necessary to Achieve the Reorganizational Goals of These Cases.

As stated above, "the critical, if not decisive, issue" in determining whether to enjoin litigation against non-debtors is whether the litigation would, absent an injunction, "interfere[] with the debtors' reorganization efforts." Brier Creek, 486 B.R. at 694; Kreisler v. Goldberg, 478 F.3d 209, 215 (4th Cir. 2007) (section 105(a) injunction is appropriate if third-party action would "put detrimental pressure on [the debtors'] reorganization effort"); Robins, 788 F.2d at 1003 (injunction is appropriate when third-party litigation "would adversely or detrimentally influence and pressure the debtor through the third party") (internal citation omitted). The ACC misreads Robins. The Fourth Circuit did not issue a preliminary injunction solely due to shared insurance assets or diminishment of estate assets. Obj. at 42-43. Instead, various sources of harm, including (a) the debtor's indemnification and discovery obligations in thousands of pending suits and (b) potentially inconsistent judgments for defendants with indemnification claims, informed the ruling. See Robins, 788 F.2d at 1008-09.

The entire purpose of these cases—an equitable, final, and global resolution of tens to hundreds of thousands of current and future Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims—would be thwarted without a preliminary injunction. There is no dispute that the ACC seeks to lift the

Board minutes "creat[ed] a record" of the Board's deliberations of those options, (Suppl. Obj. at 4); that is the purpose of Board minutes. The fact that pursuing a section 524(g) resolution emerged as the "leading" and a "very viable" option (Suppl. Obj. at 5)—and the unremarkable existence of documents detailing that option prior to the bankruptcy—does not change that. Nor is it surprising that Mr. Turtz provided the Debtors' Board members with information pertinent to the section 524(g) option early in the process. Id. at 4. The evidence demonstrates the independence of the Boards' decision-making process, (see Tananbaum Dep. 250:2-7; 300:9-304:10; Turtz Dep. 238:12-20, 241:11-242:3, 257:24-258:3; Brown Dep. 72:13-73:10; 141:20-142:10), and that those signing the documents that effectuated the 2020 Corporate Restructuring were sufficiently familiar with the documents they executed. See Valdes Dep. 128:14-129:15; Kuehn Dep. 62:22-67:11, 206:24-207:21; Daudelin Dep. 264:8-266:14; Turtz Dep. 172:19-173:9; 176:9-16; 269:6-17; Brown Dep. 155:2-156:2; Roeder Dep. 166:10-167:12; 174:8-19; 238:19-239:5.

injunction so that asbestos claimants can pursue in the tort system the exact same claims pending against the Debtors—involving the same plaintiffs, the same products, the same time periods, and the same liability and damage allegations—against the Non-Debtor Affiliates. That is precisely what occurred before the filing of these cases and the entry of the TRO. New Trane Technologies and New Trane had been named in or added (or sought to be added) as a defendant more than 100 times during the 48 days between the 2020 Corporate Restructuring and the chapter 11 filings. See PI Mot. at 4; Tananbaum Decl. ¶ 34.

An injunction protects a debtor from "uncontrollable" and "uncoordinated proceedings in different courts," allowing that debtor an "opportunity to formulate a plan of reorganization." Robins, 788 F.2d at 998. Putting "pressure" on the Debtors and seeking an effective dismissal of these cases through what is tantamount to lifting the stay against the Debtors to permit uncoordinated, piecemeal tort litigation in hundreds of different courts across the country in literally tens of thousands of cases is exactly what the ACC hopes to achieve in objecting to the PI Motion. Tellingly, the 21 pages that the ACC devotes to the issue of irreparable harm includes no response to the Debtors' central assertion that lifting the preliminary injunction would lead to the unprecedented result of effectively lifting the automatic stay for all tort claims, thereby, in all but name, divesting this Court of jurisdiction over these cases—an effective dismissal. See Obj. at 36-57.¹⁹ That is because the ACC cannot deny that these *are* the very goals of their Objection.

¹⁹ The closest the ACC comes is a snippet from the deposition of the Debtors' Chief Restructuring Officer, Ray Pittard, who testified that it would be more costly and difficult—but "not impossible"—for the Debtors to reorganize without a preliminary injunction. Obj. at 38. Because Mr. Pittard is not an attorney and had no involvement in managing the Debtors or their corporate predecessors' asbestos litigation, there is little if any foundation for this testimony. In any event, the standard is not that a reorganization would be "impossible" without a preliminary injunction. It is whether third-party litigation, if not enjoined, "would adversely or detrimentally influence and pressure the debtor through the third party." Robins, 788 F.2d at 1003; see also Kreisler, 478 F.3d at 215.

In the recent DBMP hearing, the claimant representatives argued that a preliminary injunction was not necessary to successfully confirm a section 524(g) plan. They provided the Court a slide purporting to list "Numerous cases [to] have confirmed a plan without a preliminary injunction." Mar. 1, 2021 DBMP Hr'g Tr. at 48, 64; Mar. 3, 2021 DBMP Hr'g Tr. at 515-16; FCR Slide 2 (Erens Decl., Ex. 11). The cases listed are readily distinguishable.

The claimant representatives made no showing that there were non-debtor affiliates in those cases actively being pursued in the tort system, as plainly would be the case here. About half of the cases were prepackaged, pre-negotiated, or included "standstill" agreements by plaintiffs not to pursue lawsuits against various non-debtors, so no preliminary injunction was necessary.²⁰ Many of the cases included as debtors, in those cases or independent bankruptcy cases, the entities that had been sued for asbestos liabilities pre-bankruptcy; so, again, no preliminary injunction was needed.²¹ Many were small and/or are not properly characterized as asbestos bankruptcies.²² Finally, in Paddock, the debtor and its corporate predecessor had

²⁰ Prepackaged, pre-negotiated, or prearranged bankruptcies listed in the slide include In re Maremont Corp., No. 19-10118 (Bankr. D. Del. 2019); In re Duro Dyne Nat'l Corp., No. 18-27963 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2018); In re Metex Mfg. Corp., No. 12-14554 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012); In re API, Inc., No. 05-30073 (Bankr. D. Minn. 2005); In re Congoleum Corp., No. 03-51524 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2003); In re Swan Transportation, No. 01-11690 (Bankr. D. Del. 2001). Those with "standstill" agreements include In re Plant Insulation Co., No. 09-31347 (Bankr. N.D. Cal. 2009) and In re Thorpe Insulation Co., No. 07-19271 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 2007).

²¹ See In re Federal-Mogul, 300 F.3d 368, 372-73 (3d Cir. 2002); In re Swan Transportation Co., 596 B.R. 127, 130 (Bankr. D. Del. 2018); In re The Muralo Co., 301 B.R. 690, 692-95 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2003); In re USG Corp., No. 01-2094, 2012 WL 1463988, at *4-5 (Bankr. D. Del. Apr. 23, 2012); In re Owens Corning Corp./Fibreboard, *Disclosure Statement with Respect to Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for Owens Corning and its Affiliated Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession*, No. 00-03837 (Bankr. D. Del. July 10, 2006) (Erens Decl., Ex. 12); In re Artra Grp., Inc., No. 02-21522 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2002) (entity who had been sued under successor liability theories, Muralo, filed its own bankruptcy petition).

²² See In re Duro Dyne Nat'l Corp., No. 18-27963 [Dkt. 20] at 13 (Bankr. D.N.J. Sept. 7, 2018) (956 pending claims) (Erens Decl., Ex. 13); In re The Budd Co., Inc., No. 14-11873 [Dkt. 14] ¶ 5 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. Apr. 1, 2014) (356 product liability/asbestos claims) (Erens Decl., Ex. 14); In re Reichhold Holdings, U.S. Inc., No. 14-12237 [Dkt. 1246] at 33 (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 19, 2015) (125 pending claims as of the petition date; case was a chapter 11 liquidation and no section 524(g) trust was created) (Erens Decl., Ex. 15); In re Thorpe Insulation Co., No. 07-19271 [Dkt. 1221] at 10 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. July 30, 2008) (approximately 2,000 asbestos cases pending as of the petition date) (Erens Decl., Ex. 16); In re API, Inc., 331 B.R. 828, 834 (Bankr. D. Minn. 2005) (roughly 700 pending claims as of the petition date); In re JT Thorpe, Inc., No. 02-14216 [Dkt. 471] at 3 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. Mar. 7, 2005) (approximately 1,000 pending asbestos suits as of the petition date) (Erens Decl., Ex. 17).

"Administrative Claims Agreements" in place for handling asbestos claims *outside the tort system*; Paddock had only 900 pending asbestos claims as of its petition date. See In re Paddock Enters., LLC, No. 20-10028 [Dkt. 2] ¶¶ 9-10 (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 6, 2020) (Erens Decl., Ex. 18). As the FCR noted in its support for the PI Motion, it seems likely that the plaintiffs' bar entered into such agreements because it was not in its interest to have the last, non-bankrupt insulation manufacturer as a defendant in the tort system (to which other co-defendants could point to assess liability). Adv. Pro. Dkt. 129 at 14-15. For the same reason, the plaintiffs' bar has no reason to seek to pursue Paddock's affiliates in the tort system now to attempt to hold them responsible for Paddock's liability in front of the same co-defendants.

Denying the injunction also would prevent these cases from achieving equal treatment across similarly situated claimants. In each of the thousands of suits that might proceed in the tort system against Protected Parties, motions to dismiss would be filed since, among other things, none of the Protected Parties manufactured or sold asbestos-containing products that give rise to asbestos claims against the Debtors. Motions to dismiss should be granted in each of the cases that would ensue absent an injunction. But given the thousands of cases that could proceed were the injunction lifted, results may differ. Some plaintiffs would then be permitted to prosecute their cases against a Protected Party and some would not. Similarly situated claims, all of which are in actuality claims against the Debtors, would then receive different treatment—time to payment may vary; amount of payment may vary; mechanism of payment undoubtedly would vary. Unequal treatment across similar claimants defeats one of the goals of the Debtors' reorganizational effort and, therefore, is harm to the estates.

The ACC cannot genuinely dispute that the preliminary injunction is fundamentally necessary to achieve the reorganizational goals of these cases. That, alone, is sufficient to satisfy

the likelihood of irreparable harm to the Debtors' estates.

B. The ACC's Other Arguments Denying Harm to the Estates Are Equally Unavailing.

The PI Motion identified three additional harms to the Debtors that would arise if the claimants are permitted to prosecute the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties: (1) indemnification claims against the Debtors would be fixed or liquidated; (2) continued litigation of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims would risk binding the Debtors through *res judicata* and collateral estoppel and impose evidentiary prejudice; and (3) the burden of managing and assisting with the asbestos litigation would divert the Debtors' personnel from restructuring efforts. See PI Mot. at 27-31. Judge Beyer recognized each of these risks as harm in Bestwall, see 606 B.R. at 249-51, 255-57, as have courts in numerous other asbestos and mass tort bankruptcies. See PI Mot. at 27-31. The ACC's responses to this weight of authority are meritless.

1. Alleged "Self-Infliction"

The ACC suggests none of these harms matter because they are "self-inflicted" through the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. Obj. at 36, 38-44. But there is nothing unusual about parties involved in a corporate restructuring agreeing to *reciprocal* indemnification. These undertakings are routine in any transaction involving the allocation of assets and liabilities and were not created here strictly to "set up an argument" for preliminary injunction purposes. Obj. at 42.²³ In fact, the Debtors conducted a search of the SEC's EDGAR database to identify spin-off transactions over the last 15 years—transactions, like divisional mergers, that involve asset and liability allocation among two or more parties. *Each and every one of the approximately 150*

²³ See, e.g., Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 250 ("it makes sense that the Debtor would, and the Debtor has agreed to, indemnify its affiliates" against claims for liabilities allocated to it in the divisional merger).

*transactions identified included mutual indemnification obligations with respect to the liabilities allocated in the transaction. See Erens Decl., Ex. 19 (exhibit lists each transaction and provides a link to documents filed with the SEC).*²⁴

Nor is downsizing the Debtors' in-house asbestos defense team "contrived" or otherwise self-inflicted harm. It is prudent stewardship given the expectation that the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims would be resolved through a section 524(g) plan, instead of across hundreds of courts across the country.

The ACC's "self-inflicted" argument contravenes authority granting preliminary injunctions after similar, as well as other, prepetition restructurings in mass tort bankruptcy cases.²⁵ As evidenced by the many preliminary injunctions granted uniformly in prior asbestos cases, such injunctions are not unique to divisional merger cases. The ACC's authority involves neither a corporate restructuring nor a bankruptcy, but rather vastly different factual situations in general litigation.²⁶ The priorities and considerations for injunctive relief in bankruptcy differ from general litigation. See, e.g., FiberTower Network Servs. Corp. v. Federal Comm'n Comm'n (In re FiberTower Network Servs. Corp.), 482 B.R. 169, 188 n.38 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.

²⁴ "Judicial notice is appropriate of the content of S.E.C. filings, to the extent that this establishes that the statements therein were made, and the fact that these documents were filed with the agency." In re Mun. Mortg. & Equity, LLC, Sec. & Derivative Litig., 876 F. Supp. 2d 616, 626 n.7 (D. Md. 2012), *aff'd sub nom. Yates v. Mun. Mortg. & Equity, LLC*, 744 F.3d 874 (4th Cir. 2014) (citation omitted).

²⁵ See Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 247-48, 258-59 (enjoining actions against the debtor's non-debtor affiliate created through a divisional merger, and other non-debtor affiliates); In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, Order Granting Preliminary Injunction, No. 10-31607, Adv. No. 10-03145 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 14] (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 21, 2010) (enjoining actions against non-debtor affiliates, including Garlock's parent, Coltec) (Erens Decl., Ex. 20).

²⁶ See Di Biase v. SPX Corp., 872 F.3d 224, 235 (4th Cir. 2017) (plaintiff-retirees complained of loss of insurance coverage but failed to secure replacement insurance coverage offered to them); Salt Lake Tribune Publ'g Co., LLC v. AT&T Corp., 320 F.3d 1081, 1106 (10th Cir. 2003) (plaintiff sought to enjoin contract counterparty from exercising a purchase right that was explicitly included in agreement with plaintiff); Caplan v. Fellheimer Eichen Braverman & Kaskey, 68 F.3d 828, 839 (3d Cir. 1995) (plaintiff sued insurer for settling action without its consent, notwithstanding plaintiff's affirmative agreement to allow it); Dotster, Inc. v. Internet Corp. for Assigned Names & Nos., 296 F. Supp. 2d 1159, 1163 (C.D. Cal. 2003) (citing Caplan, 68 F.3d at 839) (damages cap in a contract plaintiffs negotiated with the defendant cannot constitute irreparable harm).

2012) (rejecting arguments that harm to the debtors' estates was self-inflicted and could not constitute irreparable harm, regardless of whether, outside the bankruptcy context, debtors' conduct "would otherwise be sufficient to taint" their request). The logic of the ACC's "self-inflicted" argument—that anytime a debtor has some involvement in events that later lead to the need for a preliminary injunction the injunction should be denied—is untenable, particularly in the bankruptcy context.

2. The Suggestion That Harm to the Debtors is Only "Possible"

Next, the ACC suggests the Debtors have identified only the "possibility" of harm. Obj. at 36-37 ("the Debtors repeatedly frame their irreparable harm argument in terms of what 'may' or 'could' happen absent injunctive relief"). That is false.

(a) Indemnification

The Debtors have identified specific contractual indemnification obligations that *would be* implicated and stated that the pursuit of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties "*would* prevent the Debtors from establishing a section 524(g) trust to consolidate and collectively resolve all asbestos claims against them—current and future—through the Chapter 11 Cases." PI Mot. at 27-28 (emphasis added).

The ACC argues that the uncapped Funding Agreements prevent the Debtors from suffering any "harm" caused by their indemnification obligations. Obj. at 44; see also Suppl. Obj. at 12-13. This argument relies on the false premise that all asbestos liabilities will solely be paid by New Trane Technologies and New Trane. But as the ACC earlier acknowledges, the Funding Agreements are only a *backstop* against the Debtors' obligations with respect to asbestos

liabilities.²⁷ The Debtors must first use their own assets to satisfy their obligations.

Accordingly, the "net result" is *not* a "wash." Suppl. Obj. at 13.

The ACC also suggests that the indemnification claims against the Debtors would be stayed as prepetition claims and therefore may not "inflict 'irreparable harm' on the Debtors." Obj. at 45-46. The ACC ignores that the prosecution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties, and the resulting settlements and any verdicts, will irreparably fix what are otherwise contingent claims against the Debtors. The Debtors would be stuck with those settlement amounts and verdicts—and the indemnification obligations that flow from them. To accept the ACC's argument would be to ignore Robins, which held that injunctive relief is appropriate when a "judgment against the third-party defendant will in effect be a judgment or finding against the debtor." 788 F.2d at 999.

(b) Res judicata, collateral estoppel, and evidentiary prejudice

The Debtors have established that prosecution of the claims against the Protected Parties "would litigate the same key facts." PI Mot. at 29 (emphasis added). The Debtors have made clear that they "would have no choice but to participate in the defense" of claims brought against the Protected Parties. Id. at 30. Thus, there is nothing "speculative" about the Debtors' concern that prosecution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties would create risks of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, and evidentiary prejudice. See e.g., Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 256 ("evidence generated in other proceedings against the Protected Parties will be used to try to establish Bestwall Asbestos Claims against the Debtor") (emphasis added).

That Mr. Tananbaum could not identify a prior instance of an asbestos plaintiff using *res*

²⁷ Obj. at 19 ("TTC and Trane are each obligated to fund a § 524(g) trust only if their respective Debtor's 'other assets are insufficient to fund amounts necessary or appropriate to satisfy ... Asbestos Related Liabilities in connection with the funding of such trust.'). See also Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 270:8-273:8.

judicata against the Debtors or their predecessors, (Obj. at 47; Suppl. Obj. at 13-14), is unremarkable. The Debtors' chapter 11 filings and the Court-ordered TRO have stayed claims against the Protected Parties. See Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 197:18-201:6. The ACC's further claim that the Debtors' concerns "do not hold up under sensible logic, and scrutiny," (Obj. at 47), is ironic. The ACC contends that these risks would not exist *if* a Section 524(g) reorganization is achieved. Id. at 47-48 ("But in 524(g) reorganizations, a debtor's liability for each asbestos claim is 'established,' ... and the Debtors would have reorganized and obtained the protection of a discharge and § 524(g) channeling injunction in any event."). The "logic" of the ACC's argument presumes *there will be a successful reorganization* and an establishment of a section 524(g) trust, a premise at odds with the remainder of the Objection. But even if a plan were achieved, as the Debtors expect, that does not change the unfavorable *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, and evidentiary prejudice impacts of litigation concluded prior to the effective date of that plan, which will result in inconsistent treatment of similarly situated asbestos claims.²⁸

The ACC further asserts that because Ingersoll-Rand and Trane "were in the tort system defending against asbestos claims for decades," any prejudicial evidence that could be created against the Debtors already exists. Obj. at 50. But the plaintiffs now are different, the claims are different, the counsel are different. The Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims, by definition, have not yet been resolved.

Lastly, because *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, and evidentiary prejudice are not the sole

²⁸ Moreover, *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, and evidentiary prejudice may affect the determination of the Debtors' liability through an estimation proceeding or the treatment of asbestos claims under Trust Distribution Procedures ("TDPs") governing the section 524(g) trust. For example, even under a confirmed plan, TDPs would permit all claimants to litigate claims in the tort system in lieu of an agreed settlement. See, e.g., In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795 [Dkt. 1172-2] at 15-16, 24-25, 36-37 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. May 21, 2020) (committee's proposed TDPs); id. [Dkt. 1284] at 36-37, 46, 53 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Aug. 13, 2020) (debtor's proposed TDPs); In re Specialty Prods. Holding Corp., No. 10-11780 [Dkt. 5117-3] at 19, 46 (Bankr. D. Del. Oct 23, 2014) (Erens Decl., Ex. 21).

bases for the PI Motion, the ACC's citation of cases holding that such risks, *alone*, do not merit an injunction are irrelevant. Obj. at 48, 50-51.²⁹ As in other mass-tort cases, these risks are just "one of many factors" that together justify protection.

(c) **Diversion of Key Personnel**

The ACC disputes the Debtors' contention that key personnel would be overwhelmed with litigation-related activity, and therefore diverted from their reorganization activities, if the PI Motion was denied. Obj. at 39, 55-56; Suppl. Obj. at 14-16. But to argue that the Debtors' personnel would *not* be materially diverted if tens of thousands of asbestos claims suddenly recommenced in the tort system is absurd.

Mr. Tananbaum explained how he, Mr. Sands, Ms. Roeder, and Ms. Bowen would all be pulled away from their reorganization activities if the preliminary injunction were lifted. See Tananbaum Dep. 65:11-76:11; see also Sands Dep. 108:21-112:25. Prior to the bankruptcy, managing asbestos litigation was an all-consuming responsibility for Mr. Sands and Mr. Tananbaum.³⁰ Even when they had a larger team of attorneys and paralegals, it "was a full-time job for that entire team." Tananbaum Dep. 67:22-68:14. It would be an "overwhelming task" for Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Sands to manage that litigation today, leaving no time for their ongoing reorganization work. Id. 68:13-69:4; Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 228:7-20. Mr. Tananbaum further explained that non-legal personnel, Ms. Roeder and Ms. Bowen, would be under great

²⁹ The Objection's citations to Queenie, Ltd. v. Nygard Int'l, 321 F.3d 282 (2d Cir. 2003) and Cook v. Blazer, No. 7:15-cv-456, 2016 WL 3453663, at *1 (W.D. Va. June 20, 2016), do not help the ACC. There, the courts declined to extend the automatic stay to certain of the debtors' co-defendants in the tort system who had their own independent, non-derivative liability. In fact, Queenie *did* extend the stay to the debtor's wholly owned company, citing Robins and noting the adjudication of the claim against the company "will have an immediate adverse economic impact on" the debtor. 321 F.3d at 277-78. Judge Beyer cited Queenie in granting the preliminary motion in Bestwall. See 606 B.R. at 255 n.13.

³⁰ Tananbaum Dep. 67:8-21 ("[W]hen asbestos is unleashed and fully operating in the tort system, it's a daily barrage of settlement demands and negotiations and mediations and discovery that needs to be responded to.... I mean there's always some emergency going on and it's all consuming.").

strain if the motion were denied. Tananbaum Dep. 72:2-73:20; see also Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep. 236:20-237:20. Ms. Roeder and Ms. Bowen are not seconded to the Debtors and, in addition to their "day jobs," would now be forced to manage "looking at the payments of professionals, looking into the reserving of liabilities and assets and the like." Tananbaum Dep. 73:4-17; accord Roeder Dep. 61:23-62:16.

The ACC says the Debtors could just hire more personnel, (Obj. at 56)—as if suitable reinforcements were standing ready—or borrow other in-house lawyers at Trane Technologies with little to no demonstrated experience with asbestos claims. Suppl. Obj. at 15. But the reality is that the work that must be performed requires prior experience with the Debtors, their product histories, their defenses; and it is unlikely that employees downsized nearly a year ago remain available and willing to resume their prior positions today. See Tananbaum Dep. 324:13-16 ("So as a very practical matter, it just is as clear as rain that the only way these cases could be successfully defended is with [my and Mr. Sands'] intercession.").³¹

3. The List of Protected Parties

The ACC's final complaint—that the "Debtors have loaded up their list of Protected Parties with companies that appear never to have been sued at all for asbestos liability," (Obj. at 37)—is misguided. As ACC counsel well knows, it is common in asbestos bankruptcies to broadly identify non-debtor affiliates and other entities that have been or *could in the future* be sued.³² It would be inefficient to exclude entities that could be sued in the future—and would

³¹ Nor is there any basis to second-guess Mr. Tananbaum's selection as the Debtors' Chief Legal Officer or suggest that he and Mr. Sands are not integral to the Debtors' reorganization efforts. Suppl. Obj. at 15. That Mr. Tananbaum, unsurprisingly, relied on outside bankruptcy counsel to prepare routine bankruptcy filings, (id.), does not change the fact that he has been fully occupied by multiple tasks throughout these cases, including, among other tasks, discussing strategy with counsel and other advisors on a daily basis; coordinating and attending the Debtors' Board meetings; reviewing draft pleadings and briefs; approving counsel and expert invoices; and participating extensively in the ACC's wide-ranging discovery efforts. See Tananbaum Dep. 43:14-53:3.

³² See, e.g., In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-31795, Adv. No. 17-03105 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 164] at 15-16, Appendix B (Bankr. W.D.N.C. July 29, 2019) (enjoining derivative lawsuits against over 120 "Protected Parties");

appropriately be covered by the injunction—and then have to later amend the terms of the injunction. If asbestos claimants *intend* to sue any Protected Party, then there is a valid reason to include them on the list. If the asbestos claimants do *not* intend to sue any such entity, there is no prejudice to claimants from including them.³³

IV. THE LIMITED HARM TO CLAIMANTS CLEARLY SUPPORTS MAINTAINING THE PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION.

The kinds of limited and theoretical consequences for claimants from maintaining preliminary injunctions like the one in force here have been addressed in many other asbestos bankruptcy cases; yet the relief has "uniformly been issued in numerous other asbestos-related cases, including in this jurisdiction." Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 254 (citing cases); PI Mot. at 23. The ACC ignores this history, the facts which demonstrate that any harm to asbestos claimants is indeed limited, and the benefits to claimants afforded by a section 524(g) plan.

A. Asbestos Claimants Are Not Materially Harmed by a Stay of Claims Against the Protected Parties.

As the Court is now well aware, the Texas Business Organizations Code (the "TBOC") permits a single entity to divide into two or more new entities (at which point the existing entity can cease to exist) and to allocate the assets and liabilities of the old entity among the new

In re Kaiser Gypsum Co., Inc., No. 16-31602, Adv. No. 16-03313 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 2] at Appendix B (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Sept. 30, 2016) (listing nearly 200 "Protected Parties" to be covered by the preliminary injunction), [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 18] at 5 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Nov. 4, 2016) (granting preliminary injunction); In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, No. 10-31607, Adv. No. 10-03145 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 14] at 6, Exhibit A (Bankr. W.D.N.C. June 21, 2010) (enjoining derivative lawsuits against over 60 non-debtor "Affiliates") (Erens Decl., Ex. 20); In re Leslie Controls, Inc., No. 10-12199, Adv. No. 10-51394 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 1] at Exhibits 1-2 (Bankr. D. Del. July 12, 2010) (listing over 120 non-debtor affiliates to be covered by the preliminary injunction), [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 12] at 5-6 (Bankr. D. Del. Aug. 9, 2010) (granting preliminary injunction) (Erens Decl., Exs. 22, 23).

³³ The ACC's suggestion, citing to Mr. Tananbaum's testimony, that of the Protected Parties only New Trane Technologies, New Trane, Trane plc, and Thermo King have been sued is misleading. Numerous Indemnified Parties, such as Ingersoll-Rand Pump Company and Dresser Industries Inc., have been sued and have tendered those cases to the Debtors and their corporate predecessors. See PI Mot. at 14-16; Tananbaum Dep. 316:21-317:10 (noting Indemnified Parties have been sued on Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims and sought indemnification).

entities. To effect the division of a single Texas entity into two or more new entities, such transaction must be set forth in a written "plan of merger." See TBOC Section 10.001(a). The plan of merger must be in writing and must include (i) the name and organizational form of the entity that is to be divided and will cease to exist; (ii) the name and organizational form of each new entity that is to be created; (iii) the allocation among the new entities of the property of the entity that is to be divided and will cease to exist; and (iv) the allocation among the new entities of the liabilities of the entity that is to be divided and will cease to exist. Id. Sections 10.002 and 10.003. Once the divisional merger becomes effective, the allocation of such assets and liabilities among the newly created entities becomes effective, as well. Id. Section 10.008.

There is no dispute that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring fully complied with these provisions of the TBOC and that the restructuring allocated asbestos liabilities only to the Debtors. As a result, there are no cognizable Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties and, thus, no harm from enjoining them. And any such claims for successor liability, alter ego, and the like would be speculative, at best, given the solvency of the Debtors and the fact that the Funding Agreements already obligate New Trane Technologies and New Trane to pay asbestos claims against the Debtors to the extent necessary. In any event, as explained in the Summary Judgment Motion, such derivative claims are property of the Debtors' estates to be pursued, if at all, by estate fiduciaries, not by thousands of asbestos claimants in their individual capacities. See PI Mot. at 32, 35-39.

Regardless, the Debtors' evidence shows that asbestos claimants would not be materially harmed by a stay of any claims against the Protected Parties during these bankruptcies. As the Court has itself recognized, the reality that asbestos claimants have numerous sources of recovery likely qualifies as an "adjudicative fact" capable of judicial notice. Feb. 25, 2021 Hr'g

Tr. at 31-34. The ACC objects that the Debtors' "generalized and offensive assertion" that "some victims may be able to obtain compensation from other defendants" is based only on "a general statement by the Debtors['] chief legal officer." Obj. at 59. But the statement is premised on decades of experience in the tort system and publicly available data.³⁴

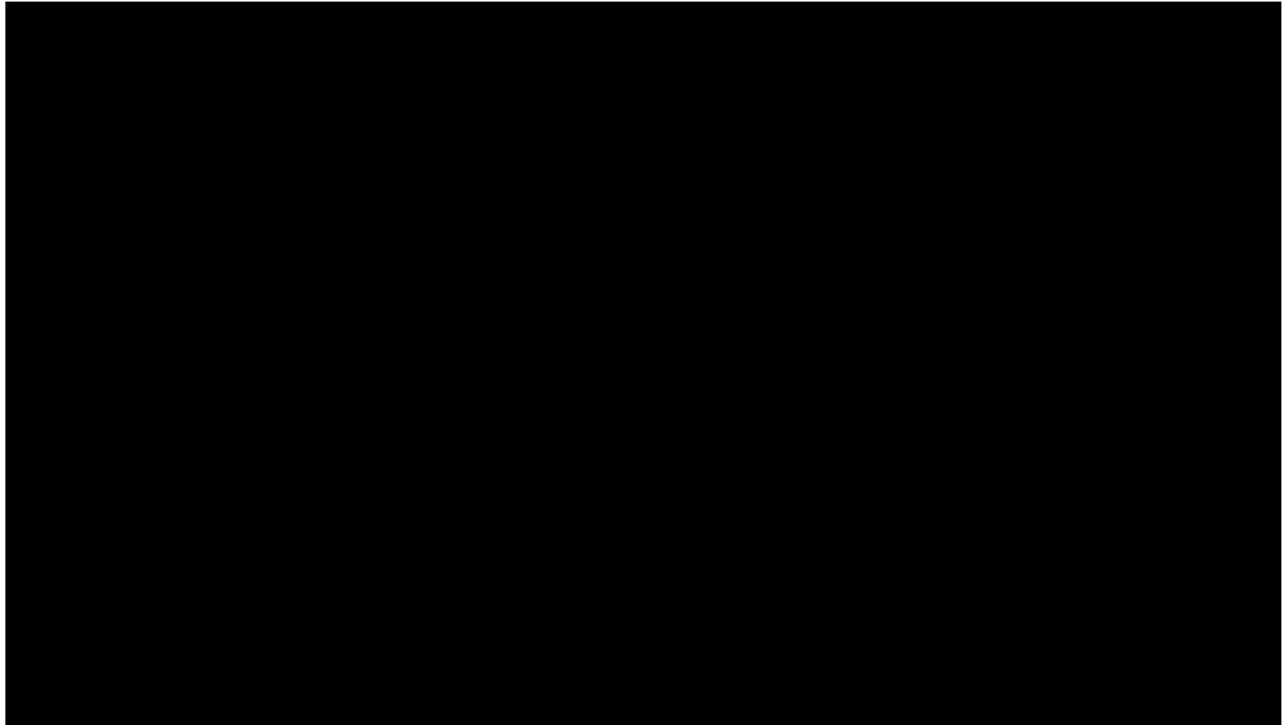
The evidence indicates that the availability of alternative sources of recovery is particularly true of claimants who have historically sued Old IRNJ and Old Trane. The Debtors' asbestos claims expert, Dr. Charles H. Mullin, analyzed the data of 627 claimants who asserted claims against both Garlock and either or both of the Debtors or their corporate predecessors ("AM Mesothelioma Claimants") and whose claims were resolved prior to 2012, when the data were submitted by claimants in the Garlock case.³⁵ Dr. Mullin's analysis showed that the average AM Mesothelioma Claimant received recoveries of \$1.1 million from, collectively, eight tort defendants and 20 asbestos trusts. Id. ¶ 18. On average, just 3.2% of the total recoveries came from the Debtors or their predecessors. Id. ¶ 18, Figure 1. Even for the 347 AM Mesothelioma Claimants who received some payment from the Debtors or their predecessors, recoveries attributable to those entities accounted, on average, for just 5% of total recoveries. Id. ¶ 19, Figure 2.

Dr. Mullin also performed a claim-by-claim analysis which found that recoveries attributable to the Debtors or their predecessors rarely, if ever, constituted a material percentage of a claimant's total recovery. Payments from the Debtors or their predecessors contributed more than 20% of total recoveries for just 10 (1.5%) of the AM Mesothelioma Claimants. Id. ¶ 20.

³⁴ Tananbaum Decl. [Dkt. 29] ¶ 41 ("Plaintiffs in asbestos-related suits in the tort system typically name multiple parties as defendants."); *cf.* In re Garlock Sealing Techs., LLC, 504 B.R. 71, 96 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. 2014) (finding that the "typical claimant alleges exposure to products of 36 parties").

³⁵ Expert Report of Charles H. Mullin, PhD (the "Mullin Report") ¶¶ 16-18 (Erens Decl., Ex. 24). In 2012, a randomized sample of 850 claimants in Garlock submitted information about their claims to the bankruptcy court through Personal Injury Questionnaires.

No claimant received more than 50% from the Debtors or their predecessors. The ACC's suggestion that there is some meaningful number of claimants "whose strongest evidence of asbestos exposure pertains to Ingersoll-Rand and Trane asbestos," or who would be materially impacted by "'empty chairs' left by TTC and Trane in the courtroom," Obj. at 59, is therefore groundless.



In fact, the ACC has not proffered *any* evidence of harm to asbestos claimants that would result from the preliminary injunction. The ACC merely cites the Fourth Circuit's decision in Williford v. Armstrong World Indus., Inc., 715 F.2d 124, 128 (4th Cir. 1983). Williford is inapposite. It denied a request from 24 co-defendants of the debtors (none related to the debtors) to stay the trial of an asbestos claimant against *all defendants* pending completion of the reorganization proceedings. See id. at 126. If anything, Williford supports the Debtors' position

³⁶ See [redacted] Responses and Objections ([redacted]); [redacted] Responses and Objections ([redacted]); Richard Shiel Responses and Objections (23 trusts); [redacted] Objections ([redacted]); [redacted] Responses and Objections ([redacted]) (compiled as Erens Decl., Ex. 25).

here, as it observes that the continued prosecution of claims against unrelated co-defendants allows claimants to recover against those defendants.

Any harm from delay on account of a preliminary injunction also must be weighed against the important benefits—including to asbestos claimants—that would result from preserving the Debtors' ability to successfully reorganize under section 524(g).³⁷ As Judge Beyer recognized in Bestwall, a section 524(g) trust "will provide all claimants—including future claimants who have yet to institute litigation—with an efficient means through which to equitably resolve their claims."³⁸ Once established, claimants can obtain recoveries from trusts as quickly as 90 days after completing their claims forms.³⁹

By contrast, asbestos litigation is rarely efficient and often drags on for years. As of the Petition Date, nearly 80% of the tens of thousands of asbestos claims pending against the Debtors had been filed more than ten years ago, resulting in claims remaining open for years or even decades. See Tananbaum Decl. ¶ 42. A more efficient trust process also likely will reduce all parties' legal costs. See Mullin Report ¶¶ 41-43.⁴⁰ The FCR has correctly emphasized these benefits, noting that the tort system is a "decidedly inferior result for the classes of both current and future asbestos claims when compared to the benefits provided by an asbestos trust." Adv.

³⁷ See Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 257 (finding it is "not necessarily the case" that the requested injunction would "delay [claimants'] attempts to obtain compensation," and adding that "the process and timing to effectuate a section 524(g) trust are, to a large extent, within the control of the parties").

³⁸ Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 257 (citing In re Federal-Mogul Global, Inc., 684 F.3d 355, 357-62 (3d Cir. 2012) (noting asbestos trusts' "effectiveness in remedying some of the intractable pathologies of asbestos litigation" and citing empirical research that suggests section 524(g) trusts offer more efficient resolution of asbestos claims); see also Mullin Report ¶ 11 ("A bankruptcy reorganization by the Debtors resulting in a trust to administer the Debtors' asbestos claims is an economically more efficient, more equitable way to compensate claimants than asbestos litigation in the tort system."); see also id. ¶¶ 22-27, 39-51.

³⁹ See Mullin Report ¶¶ 22, 43; <https://www.mesotheliomahope.com/blog/top-five-asbestos-claims-questions> ("It usually takes less than a year to get money from an asbestos claim. You may even start to see money within 90 days or less in some cases.").

⁴⁰ See also Federal-Mogul, 684 F.3d at 362 ("Empirical research suggests the trusts considerably reduce transaction costs and attorneys' fees over comparable rates in the tort system.") (citing studies).

Pro. Dkt. 129 at 3, see also id. at 3-4, 8-9.⁴¹

Finally, a section 524(g) trust also resolves claims far more equitably, using a common set of objective factors designed to ensure that claimants with similar fact patterns receive similar compensation, than the "lottery-like" outcomes experienced in the tort system." See Mullin Report ¶¶ 44-51. And, of course, lifting the injunction will not only impair the ability to treat similarly situated asbestos claims similarly under a section 524(g) resolution of these chapter 11 cases, it will foster unequal treatment of such claims now for the reasons described in Section III.A., *supra*.⁴²

B. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring Did Not "Treat Asbestos Claimants Inequitably."

The ACC further contends that the "fraudulent nature" of the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "also tips the equitable balance against imposition of the sought-after injunction," asserting that "the fraudulent conveyances at issue have severely undermined the recourse available to asbestos claimants." Obj. at 60. The argument falls at its first step. No fraudulent conveyance action has been or could be commenced, much less supported with credible evidence. See Section II.B, supra at 13. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring did not "undermine"

⁴¹ The ACC's citation to a Trane email suggesting that "[p]laintiffs [sic] lawyers" are "the most at-risk group" from an effort to resolve the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims under section 524(g), (Obj. at 9), is not to the contrary. The reference is to asbestos *lawyers*, not asbestos *claimants* (though, as noted, there are significant benefits to claimants from a section 524(g) resolution). The possibility that the ACC is influenced by powerful and influential plaintiff law firms whose financial interests could be impacted by a section 524(g) resolution of asbestos claims in this and other pending asbestos bankruptcies raises questions about whether the ACC's objection to the PI Motion (and attempt to effectively dismiss these cases) is consistent with its charge to represent the current class of asbestos claimants as a whole. See Adv. Pro. Dkt. 129 at 9-10, 12 (FCR submission). In any event, the Debtors fully expect that plaintiffs' counsel would be adequately compensated in connection with a 524(g) resolution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims, as has been the case with other section 524(g) trusts.

⁴² The ACC also asserts that if an asbestos claimant dies while the injunction is in force, he or she may lose the right to certain alleged damages in certain jurisdictions on the stayed claims. Obj. at 58-59. Such circumstances generally are addressed by TDPs. See, e.g., In re Specialty Prods. Holding Corp., No. 10-11780 [Dkt. 5117-3] TDPs § 7.6 (Bankr. D. Del. Oct. 23, 2014) ("If the claimant was alive at the time the initial pre-petition complaint was filed . . . the case shall be treated as a personal injury case with all personal injury damages to be considered even if the claimant has died during the pendency of the claim.") (Erens Decl., Ex. 21); In re Leslie Controls, Inc., No. 10-12199 [Dkt. 505-3] TDPs § 7.6 (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 18, 2011) (same) (Erens Decl., Ex. 26).

claimants or allow anyone to walk away with valuable assets. Obj. at 60-61. Rather, asbestos claimants will be able to recover the full amount of their allowed claims from the Debtors, whether through a confirmed 524(g) trust, or otherwise. Claimants have not been harmed.

The ACC suggests the Funding Agreements are an inadequate recourse for asbestos claimants' recoveries, but it provides no evidence of this. In fact, ACC counsel took the opposite position in DBMP, arguing: "Given the considerable resources behind the Funding Agreement, there is no reason to believe that the resources of New CT would be inadequate to the task of funding all asbestos claims as they arise."⁴³; see also Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 252 ("[B]ecause of the Funding Agreement, the Debtor's ability to pay valid Bestwall Asbestos Claims after the 2017 Corporate Restructuring is identical to Old GP's ability to pay before the restructuring.").

The ACC says but fails to explain how the Funding Agreements are in any way "contingent." Obj. at 60. Nor does the ACC identify any reason why New Trane Technologies and New Trane's obligations under the Funding Agreement should be "guaranteed" or "secured" by some other entity. Obj. at 20, 60. Asbestos claimants did not have such guarantees or security before the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. And there is no basis to suggest that the 2020 Corporate Restructuring "structurally subordinated" asbestos claimants. Obj. at 60. Tellingly, Mr. Diaz did not repeat in his report for this case the opinion he (groundlessly) rendered in DBMP that the corporate restructuring there "structurally subordinated" claimants. See generally Diaz Report (Erens Decl., Ex. 27).

Nor does the ACC explain how any of the other alleged "flaws" in the Funding Agreements, (Obj. at 20-21), could conceivably prejudice asbestos claimants. As stated in Mr.

⁴³ *Mot. of the Official Comm. of Asbestos Personal Injury Claimants to Lift the Stay Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 362 as to Certain Asbestos Personal Injury Claims* [Dkt. 614; Adv. Pro. Dkt. 195] ¶ 62 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 13, 2021).

Diaz's report, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]. Id. ¶ 52.

[REDACTED] See id. ¶ 47. In context, there is simply no credible basis to suggest that prohibitions on paying dividends (to countless shareholders and investors),⁴⁴ entering into new debt agreements, or compensating executives, (Obj. at 3, 20; Suppl. Obj. at 17-18), is necessary to protect asbestos claimants' sources of recovery.⁴⁵ Finally, as in Bestwall, any real issues with the Funding Agreements "can be addressed in the confirmation process." 606 B.R. at 255.⁴⁶

Far from "treat[ing] asbestos claimants inequitably," the 2020 Corporate Restructuring was particularly sensitive to and protective of the interests of asbestos claimants.

C. A Preliminary Injunction Would Not "Encourage Delay" in this Case.

After accusing the Debtors of trying to use the preliminary injunction, in conjunction with the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, to pressure asbestos claimants to accept a settlement, the ACC suggests that the Court should deny injunctive relief to *pressure* the *Debtor* into a swifter resolution of this Chapter 11 Case. Obj. at 62-64. This argument only *highlights* the need for

⁴⁴ The ACC's Supplemental Objection details distributions made by Old IRNJ and Old Trane prior to the 2020 Corporate Restructuring. Suppl. Obj. at 7, 17-18. It makes no argument, nor could it, that these distributions in any way prejudiced asbestos claimants, constituted fraudulent conveyances, or were otherwise illegal. They were not. As Mr. Daudelin testified, Trane assesses any impact on creditors before dividends are approved and paid. Daudelin Dep. 92:6-22, 93:19-94:8.

⁴⁵ The ACC's statement that the Funding Agreements "explicitly allow TTC and Trane to engage in consolidations and mergers, and to transfer 'all or substantially all' of their assets," (Obj. at 21), is misleading. The Funding Agreements explicitly provide that in the event of such transaction the surviving entity must assume the obligations under the Funding Agreements. See Aldrich Funding Agreement § 4(b).

⁴⁶ The Debtors are not aware of any complications arising out of similar Keepwell agreement used in the Coltec/Garlock matter. See Diaz Dep. 258:17-259:8 (not aware of any complications).

injunctive relief to prevent irreparable harm. See Robins, 788 F.2d at 1003 (injunction appropriate when third-party litigation "would adversely or detrimentally influence and pressure the debtor through the third party").

The ACC also ignores that if asbestos claimants could return to the tort system to pursue Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties, the *asbestos claimants* would lose their incentive to negotiate with the Debtors on a consensual plan. The Debtors have no desire to languish in this bankruptcy case.⁴⁷ The ACC's suggestion to the contrary, (Obj. at 62-63), ignores sworn testimony from multiple witnesses.⁴⁸ As made perfectly clear in the FCR's submission, it is not the Debtors that need to be "incentivized" to move these cases forward. See Adv. Pro. Dkt. 129 at 8 n. 21 ("Despite multiple invitations from the FCR and the Debtors, the ACC has been unwilling to engage in any plan-related discussions."). The Debtors' invitation to the ACC to commence negotiations of a plan remains open, but unaccepted.⁴⁹

The ACC's charge that asbestos claimants "must either agree to a steep 'bankruptcy discount" or "remain locked inside chapter 11 for the foreseeable future," (Obj. at 63), is baseless. Given its refusal to negotiate, the ACC has no basis to make such an assertion, which is refuted by the Debtors' sworn testimony.⁵⁰ Likewise, the ACC's reference to the Bestwall case as a "cautionary example" case is inapt. Even the ACC's expert could not say Bestwall lacked

⁴⁷ See Pittard First Day Decl. ¶23 ("The Debtors are prepared immediately to commit the necessary effort and resources to satisfy the various requirements of section 524(g), including the negotiation of an agreement with the claimants' representatives on an acceptable and confirmable plan of reorganization as soon as possible. Throughout this process, the Debtors are also committed to working cooperatively with their insurers toward the goal of a consensual plan.").

⁴⁸ See, e.g., note 14, *supra* (testimony of Messrs. Tananbaum and Pittard).

⁴⁹ The ACC's complaint that the Debtors are "basically talking to everyone except the [Committee] regarding a § 524(g) plan," (Suppl. Obj. at 10 (quoting Tananbaum 30(b)(6) Dep.)), is a situation of their own making.

⁵⁰ See Tananbaum Dep. 253:7-254:3, 262:13-263:2, 296:12-297:9; Pittard Dep. 325:3-326:20; Valdes Dep. 172: 3-11; Brown Dep. 307:21-308:8, 308:18-309:9; Regnery Dep. 261:17-262:7; Roeder Dep. 157:13-158:17, 247:22-248:24; Zafari Dep. 155:6-20; Sands Dep. 213:4-18.

the appropriate incentive to resolve its case. See Diaz Dep. 112:21-115:9. Instead, in that case, it is the claimant representatives that have singularly focused on frustrating efforts to address the central issue in dispute: the amount of trust funding necessary to fairly resolve asbestos claims.

Separately, the ACC's suggestion that "two new and problematic features" in the Funding Agreements impair its ability to reach a consensual plan is false. Obj. at 19-20, 63. The ACC implies that it is somehow improper for the Funding Agreements to provide that New Trane Technologies and New Trane be granted the protections of a section 524(g) injunction. Obj. at 19. However, there are many section 524(g) cases where trust funding was provided by non-debtors who were covered by the channeling injunction. See Section V, *infra*. Any suggestion that New Trane Technologies and New Trane should provide significant contributions to an asbestos trust, yet nonetheless remain subject to unending suits in the tort system, is nonsensical. The ACC further argues that the Funding Agreements' termination after New Trane Technologies and New Trane eliminates any alternative to a lump-sum payment. Obj. at 19-20. While the Debtors would assume that the claimants prefer an upfront, lump-sum payment to the trust, there is nothing that prevents the parties from negotiating a different arrangement.

V. THE PUBLIC INTEREST SUPPORTS THE PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

All of ACC's arguments on the public-interest prong involve attacking the 2020 Corporate Restructuring that preceded these chapter 11 cases. Obj. at 64-68. Those attacks are misguided. There has been no effort to "perpetuate fraud or to shield assets from creditors." Obj. at 66. Beyond that, courts have consistently affirmed the public's interest in a successful reorganization, which may be at its greatest in mass-tort bankruptcies.⁵¹ The Debtors' successful

⁵¹ See, e.g., Robins, 788 F.2d at 1008 (noting "the unquestioned public interest in promoting a viable reorganization."); In re Gander Partners LLC, 432 B.R. 781, 789 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2010) ("[P]romoting a successful reorganization is one of the most important public interests.") (quoting In re Integrated Health Servs., Inc., 281 B.R. 231, 239 (Bankr. D. Del. 2002)).

reorganization also would promote Congress's particular goal in section 524(g) by establishing an asbestos trust that would efficiently and equitably resolve hundreds of thousands of asbestos claims.⁵² As detailed above, the preliminary injunction is a critical ingredient to the Debtors' successful reorganization.

The ACC asserts that the public interest requires denial of the preliminary injunction because, as a result of the divisional merger in the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, the Non-Debtor Affiliates, New Trane Technologies and New Trane in particular, are afforded the "benefits of bankruptcy" without "ever being subject to its burdens." Obj. at 62. The argument is flawed for several reasons.

First, the preliminary injunction will not "allow any party to escape any asbestos related liabilities," and a permanent channeling injunction will only be granted in connection with a confirmed plan of reorganization that meets the requirements of section 524(g).⁵³ There will be no "offloading [of] mass-tort liability," no lack of "responsibility to [tort] victims," and no avoidance of bankruptcy courts or the requirements of 524(g). Obj. at 67.

Second, the ACC's assertion that New Trane Technologies and New Trane did not "subject the[ir] assets ... to the jurisdiction of this Court," (Obj. at 3), ignores the Funding Agreements. Neither the Debtors nor any Non-Debtor Affiliate dispute that this Court has the power, if necessary, to enforce the Funding Agreements against New Trane Technologies or New Trane. The ACC's "benefits of bankruptcy without its burdens" attack is instead designed to require that any effort to resolve asbestos liability under section 524(g) be accompanied by

⁵² See W.R. Grace, 386 B.R. at 36 ("completing the reorganization process ... [will] resolv[e] thousands of claims in a uniform and equitable manner"); In re Congoleum Corp., 362 B.R. 198, 201 (Bankr. D.N.J. 2007) ("Section 524 was created to provide a comprehensive resolution to asbestos liabilities both present and future.").

⁵³ In re Bestwall LLC, No. 17-03105 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 190] slip op. at 5 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 31, 2020).

reputational damage and adverse business disruptions, not legitimate concerns about available sources of recovery for asbestos claimants.

Third, the 2020 Corporate Restructuring that preceded the chapter 11 filings was a commercially sensible approach and sensitive to the interests of company's various stakeholders, including trade creditors, asbestos claimants, business partners, customers, suppliers, employees, and shareholders. As more fully discussed in the Non-Debtor Affiliates' reply in support of the preliminary injunction, the Non-Debtors' initial response in support of the PI Motion [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 84], and the expert report of Lauren M. Ryan ("Ryan Report") (Erens Decl., Ex. 28), a chapter 11 filing by New Trane Technologies and New Trane would have drawn the entire Trane enterprise into bankruptcy, would have been dramatically more complex and costly, and had detrimental impacts that were significant and far-ranging. This includes revenue losses due to reputational damage and governmental licensing and bidding requirements; a default of over \$5 billion in long-term debt defaults and other cash-flow problems; significant payment delays to thousands of Trane creditors; employee complications; harm to Trane's business partners; and a likely stock delisting. See Majocha Dep. 199:16-206:7; Ryan Report; Adv. Pro. Dkt. 84. The ACC does not dispute any of this. *Instead, the ACC and its expert seek to leverage those impacts for negotiating purposes.* See Obj. at 62; Diaz Report ¶ 36; Diaz Dep. 76:20-78:7, 197:2-12, 203:12-20, 205:16-207:20.⁵⁴

⁵⁴ While Mr. Diaz suggests that Trane could have considered a "prepackaged or prearranged" bankruptcy for Old IRNJ and Old Trane, (see Diaz Report ¶ 54(a)), he admits he has no prior experience in, and little knowledge of, such matters. See Diaz Dep. 210:5-214:17. He was able to name just one prepackaged asbestos bankruptcy, Coltec (which he became aware of through a rebuttal to his expert opinion in the DBMP matter). See id. 211:18-212:11. Nor did Mr. Diaz evaluate what a prepackaged bankruptcy would look like here and whether efforts would have been successful. See id. 215:11-224:3. Ironically, even the mass-tort prearranged bankruptcies Mr. Diaz mentioned to support his opinion, Purdue Pharma and Mallinckrodt, actually had preliminary injunctions enjoining claims against non-debtors. See id. 229:12-231:23; In re Purdue Pharm. L.P., 619 B.R. 38 (S.D.N.Y. 2020); In re Mallinckrodt PLC, No. 20-12522 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 202] (Bankr. D. Del. Jan. 27, 2021) (Erens Decl., Ex. 29).

But none of these impacts are necessary to enable the parties to reach a sensible section 524(g) resolution of the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims. The approach urged by ACC is decidedly *not* the one that would best serve all interested parties. And, in fact, the claimants themselves would not have been any better off if all of Old IRNJ and Old Trane had filed for bankruptcy. In that scenario, asbestos claims would still be stayed (by 11 U.S.C. § 362(a)), no additional assets would be available to fund a § 524(g) trust, and the underlying merit and related value of asbestos claims would be the same.

Fourth, the divisional mergers that occurred here do not seek unprecedented relief for non-debtors. Obj. at 64. Rather, numerous prior asbestos cases involved solvent companies resolving their asbestos liabilities under section 524(g) without subjecting the entirety of their businesses to a chapter 11 proceeding. These entities received the benefits of a section 524(g) channeling injunction (and pre-confirmation, a section 105 preliminary injunction) in return for making substantial contributions or commitments to a debtor-affiliate's section 524(g) trust—just as is contemplated here.⁵⁵

This Court is well aware of the restructuring in Coltec, where Coltec transferred most of its assets to "NewCo" while its asbestos liabilities, a consulting business, certain insurance rights, and rights under a "Keepwell" agreement were allocated to "OldCo," which then filed for chapter 11 protection. The explicit purpose of the restructuring was to afford opportunity for a section

⁵⁵ The ACC observes that "many asbestos defendants with operating businesses—such as Celotex, Pittsburgh Corning, Federal-Mogul, USG Corporation, W.R. Grace & Co., and Garlock—filed chapter 11 and successfully reorganized with § 524(g) relief" and states "[t]here is no reason why TTC, Trane, and their nondebtor affiliates could not do the same." Obj. at 3. But, as detailed below, at least half these asbestos defendants also engaged in prepetition restructuring transactions to insulate operating businesses from a chapter 11 filing. Moreover, all but Garlock were among or akin to the "big dusties" who produced insulation, building materials, and plaster products, see In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, 504 B.R. 71, 83-84 (Bankr. W.D.N.C. Jan. 10, 2014), and there were competing demands between asbestos claimants and others creditors for the debtors' assets. See, e.g., Mt. McKinley Ins. Co. v. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 518 B.R. 307, 312, 315 (W.D. Pa. 2014); In re W.R. Grace & Co., 475 B.R. 34, 79 (D. Del. 2012); In re USG Corp., 290 B.R. 223, 224, 226 (Bankr. D. Del. 2003); In re Celotex Corp., 204 B.R. 586, 600 (Bankr. M.D. Fla. 1996).

524(g) plan while "avoid[ing] disruption and damage to" to the broader business. Garlock Discl. Statement, at 12-34 (Erens Decl., Ex. 30).

Similarly, in In re North American Refractories Co., No. 02-20198 (Bankr. W.D. Pa.) ("NARCO"), Honeywell resolved its liability on up to 116,000 pending and future asbestos claims without itself filing bankruptcy.⁵⁶ Honeywell and NARCO entered into an agreement where NARCO would file for chapter 11 protection—and seek an injunction under sections 362 and 105 to stay asbestos litigation against Honeywell arising out of the NARCO business—while Honeywell agreed to participate in the negotiation and funding of a plan of reorganization that provided Honeywell and its insurers with a section 524(g) channeling injunction.⁵⁷ NARCO confirmed a section 524(g) trust supported by claimant representatives and funded by Honeywell. See 2007 WL 7645287 at *2-3, 23.

Further examples of solvent, non-debtor entities receiving the benefits of a section 524(g) channeling injunction by making substantial contributions to a debtor-affiliate's trust include, among others, In re Quigley Co., Inc., No. 04-15739 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.);⁵⁸ In re Babcock & Wilcox, No. 00-10992 (Bankr. E.D. La.);⁵⁹ In re Leslie Controls, No. 10-12199 (Bankr. D.

⁵⁶ Honeywell's liability stemmed from its prior ownership of an entity called North American Refractories Company ("NARCO"). As explained in Judge Fitzgerald's opinion approving the NARCO plan, when Honeywell (then known as Allied Chemical) sold NARCO in 1986, the Purchase Agreement governing the sale provided that Honeywell would retain direct liability for a category of products defined as the "Discontinued Products." In re N. Am. Refractories Co., No. 02-20198, 2007 WL 7645287, at *2 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. Nov. 13, 2007).

⁵⁷ See Combined Disclosure Statement to Accompany the Third Amended Plans of Reorganization Dated December 28, 2005 of North American Refractories Company and its Subsidiaries and Global Industrial Technologies, Inc. and Its Subsidiaries [Dkt. 3888] at 24 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. Dec. 28, 2005) (Erens Decl., Ex. 31).

⁵⁸ See Quigley Company, Inc. Fifth Amended and Restated Plan of Reorganization Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Dkt. 2670-1] at 14-15 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. July 2, 2013) (non-debtor Pfizer's contribution to the trust included, among other things, a Cash Contribution of approximately \$260 million, forgiveness of intercompany and DIP debt owed by Quigley to Pfizer, and relinquishment of its rights under certain insurance policies) (Erens Decl., Ex. 32).

⁵⁹ See Summary Disclosure Statement as of September 28, 2005 Under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code With Respect to the Joint Plan of Reorganization as of September 28, 2005 Proposed by the Debtors, the Asbestos Claimants' Committee, the Future Asbestos-Related Claimants' Representative, and McDermott Incorporated, 2005 WL 8168731, at *6 (Bankr. E.D. La. Sept. 29, 2005) (non-debtor MI and McDermott

Del.);⁶⁰ and In re T H Agriculture & Nutrition, No. 08-14692 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).⁶¹ The cases cited by ACC for the proposition that only entities that have "undertaken the rigors of bankruptcy should enjoy the benefits of bankruptcy," (Obj. at 50, 66), neither resemble this (or any other asbestos bankruptcy) nor involve a non-debtor entering into a Funding Agreement enforceable by a bankruptcy court.⁶²

In fact, the divisional merger approach taken here was preferable to other strategic restructuring options that mass tort defendants have implemented in the past. The ACC ignores a long list of asbestos bankruptcies that followed corporate restructurings that separated asbestos liabilities from other parts of the company's operating businesses and effectively capped the assets available to pay asbestos claims.⁶³ But attempts to value asbestos liability and retain assets sufficient to fund those liabilities *almost inevitably* has led to lengthy, counter-productive, and often unsuccessful litigation if and when a bankruptcy proceeding ensues.⁶⁴ The approach

International Inc.'s ("MMI") contribution included transfers of MMI common stock valued at \$123.1 million, \$92 million of promissory notes, and certain tax benefits) (Erens Decl., Ex. 33).

⁶⁰ See *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Leslie Controls, Inc. Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Dkt. 382] at 25, 46 (Bankr. D. Del. Oct. 28, 2010) (Erens Decl., Ex. 34).

⁶¹ See *First Amended Prepacked Plan of Reorganization of T H Agriculture & Nutrition, L.L.C. Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Dkt. 465-1] at 13-14 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 29, 2009) (non-debtor parent PENAC contribution included cash sufficient for the total trust contributions from all parties to equal \$900 million, assumption of environmental and retirement liabilities, forgiveness of intercompany debt, and relinquishment of its rights under certain insurance policies) (Erens Decl., Ex. 35).

⁶² See In re Rankin, 546 B.R. 861 (Bankr. D. Mont. 2016) (chapter 13 trustee moved to compel individual debtor to account for undisclosed inheritance); In re Venture Props., Inc., 37 B.R. 175 (Bankr. D.N.H. 1984) (rejecting debtor-general partner's attempt to enjoin defendant's sale of real property for which non-debtor had purchase rights); In re Clifford Res., Inc., 24 B.R. 778 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1982) (declining to require litigation of claim against non-debtor general partnership in bankruptcy court after plaintiff dismissed debtor-general partner from action).

⁶³ See note 15, *supra*.

⁶⁴ See, e.g., Lippe v. Bairneo Corp., 225 B.R. 846, 850 (S.D.N.Y. 1998), *aff'd*, 99 F. App'x 274 (2d Cir. 2004) (dismissing, after years of litigation, claims alleging perpetration spinoffs constituted fraudulent conveyances); In re Babcock & Wilcox Co., 274 B.R. 230 (Bankr. E.D. La. 2002) (dismissing, after lengthy discovery and six-day trial, claims alleging perpetration spinoffs to non-debtor parent constituted fraudulent conveyances); *First Am. Discl. Stmt. for Second Am. Joint Plan of G-I Holdings, Inc. and ACI Inc. Pursuant to Ch. 11 of the U.S. Bankr. Code* at 18, 37-38 (Erens Decl., Ex. 3) (discussing fraudulent conveyance claims relating to perpetration "Pushdown"

taken here—retaining the full paying power of assets owned by the former Old IRNJ and Old Trane through the Funding Agreements—avoids the collateral disputes seen in multiple prior asbestos bankruptcies, ensures the solvency of the debtor to pay claims, and allows the parties to focus on the amount of trust funding necessary to fairly compensate current and future asbestos claimants.

Viewed in this light, the divisional merger in these cases is not, as the ACC asserts, a groundbreaking and troubling new strategy to address asbestos liabilities which should prevent the issuance of a preliminary injunction uniformly granted in asbestos bankruptcy cases (including cases with prepetition restructurings that produced allegations of fraudulent transfer, successor liability, and alter ego assertions akin to the ACC's contentions here).⁶⁵ Instead, it is a fair and reasonable way of finally and efficiently addressing a company's asbestos liabilities, a fact other courts have noted in previously granting preliminary injunctions on similar facts. See id.; Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 254 (citing cases). If preliminary injunctions were justified in those prior cases, they clearly are justified here.

Finally, the ACC speculates that the Bestwall, DBMP, Paddock, and Aldrich/Murray cases are "only the start of what will likely become a trend for mass-tort defendants, companies with extensive environmental liabilities, and perhaps others, if this Court grants the Motion." Obj. at 67 (citing Diaz Report). This is just speculation, and it is not well founded. See Diaz Dep. 186:20-187:22 (not aware of any trend in other mass tort situations). It shows little faith in the U.S. legal system, including its available safeguards (e.g., state and federal fraudulent-transfer law, the ability to dismiss a bankruptcy case if filed in bad faith and objectively futile,

transaction); In re W.R. Grace & Co., 475 B.R. 34, 68 (D. Del. 2012) (discussing fraudulent conveyance claims relating to prepetition transfers of W.R. Grace's National Medical Care and Cyrovac packaging businesses).

⁶⁵ See note 15, *supra*.

and the plan-confirmation requirements under the Bankruptcy Code). None of those protections is affected by the preliminary injunction. Moreover, as described in the Debtors' Information Brief, asbestos is a unique tort involving, among other things, hundreds of potential defendants, tens of thousands of individual claimants each bringing a separate lawsuit (thereby involving huge costs to defend thousands of claims), long latency periods, and the inability often to know which, if any, of the multitude of defendants caused an individual plaintiff's harm.

These challenges highlight the final, and one of the most salient reasons, why the public interest supports the granting of a preliminary injunction in these cases. It will enable a rational resolution of asbestos claims involving the Debtors, compared to the past four decades of litigation in the tort system and three more decades predicted to come. Defending a single mesothelioma suit can cost \$1 million or more, meaning it would cost the Debtors *billions of dollars per year* in defense costs to truly defend the mass of claims against them. Tananbaum Decl., ¶¶ 20, 22; Informational Brief at 5. Due to the volume of claims, the tort system is forced to prioritize claims in a way that results in legitimate claimants suffering delay in the prosecution of their cases and, therefore, the receipt of any recovery. As the Supreme Court has recognized, "dockets in both federal and state courts continue to grow; long delays are routine; trials are too long; the same issues are litigated over and over; transaction costs exceed the victims' recovery by nearly two to one; exhaustion of assets threatens and distorts the process; and future claimants may lose altogether." Amchem Prod., Inc. v. Windsor, 521 U.S. 591, 598 (1997) (quoting *Report of The Judicial Conference Ad Hoc Committee on Asbestos Litigation* 2-3 (Mar. 1991)).

As noted above, a vast majority of the tens of thousands of claims pending against the Debtors have been pending for ten years or more. The Debtors' goal in these chapter 11 cases is to provide current and future claimants with a simpler, more streamlined process to get funds to

legitimate claimants in a timely manner. There should be a strong public interest in seeing that result come to fruition for the benefit of all parties in interest for the reasons argued persuasively by the FCR in these cases. That result, however, cannot be reached without maintaining the preliminary injunction.

VI. THE 2020 CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING IS NOT PREEMPTED BY SECTION 524(G).

Implicitly conceding that Texas law allocated exclusive liability for Old IRNJ and Old Trane's asbestos liability to the Debtors in the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, the ACC argues that using the Texas divisional merger provisions to "eliminate [New Trane Technologies and New Trane's] direct liability, as successors to Ingersoll-Rand and 'old' Trane," is preempted by section 524(g). Obj. at 71 n. 316. But there is no basis for preemption given that the Texas statutes and section 524(g) (and the rest of the Bankruptcy Code) work together seamlessly in addressing different purposes. Because there is no basis to find preemption, Bestwall rejected similar arguments, and the asbestos committee in that case abandoned them in its pending appeal.⁶⁶

Here, the ACC argues only for implied preemption, which can occur either through conflict or field preemption. Obj. at 68-73. But there is a "strong presumption against inferring Congressional preemption" of state law.⁶⁷ And "[t]his presumption is strongest when Congress legislates 'in a field which the States have traditionally occupied'"—such as the field of corporate organization relevant to the Texas provisions. S. Blasting Servs., Inc. v. Wilkes Cty., N.C., 288 F.3d 584, 590 (4th Cir. 2002) (internal citation omitted).

⁶⁶ See Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 251; *Br. of Appellant Official Comm. of Asbestos Claimants of Bestwall LLC*, No. 20-00103 [Dkt. 6] (W.D.N.C. Apr. 15, 2020).

⁶⁷ Integrated Sols., Inc. v. Serv. Support Specialties, Inc., 124 F.3d 487, 493 (3d Cir. 1997).

First, conflict preemption occurs "when compliance with both federal and state regulations is a physical impossibility, or when state law stands as an obstacle to the accomplishment and execution of the full purposes and objectives of Congress." *Id.* There is no conflict here because, as the Bestwall court confirmed, the Texas divisional merger provisions and section 524(g) "concern completely different subjects and work readily in tandem." 606 B.R. at 251. There is certainly no conflict apparent in the "[s]tatutory text and structure" of the provisions, which are "the most reliable guideposts in th[e] [preemption] inquiry."⁶⁸

Thus, the ACC argues that the Texas divisional merger provisions, "as applied" to the 2020 Corporate Restructuring, create an obstacle to the purpose of section 524(g) because the Texas provisions (1) allow asbestos liabilities to vest in one entity created through a divisional merger, and not the other, (2) without the "procedural and due process protections" of section 524(g), and (3) without requiring the dividing company to file for bankruptcy. *Obj.* at 70-71. This argument confuses both the nature of the divisional merger *and* the purposes of section 524(g).

The procedural measures listed by the ACC, (*Obj.* at 70), are required under section 524(g) for the *discharge* of demands asserted after the close of the chapter 11 case and the channeling of all claims to a trust. All of the procedural and substantive protections afforded under section 524(g) remain in place. The 2020 Corporate Restructuring did not finally resolve any of Old IRNJ or Old Trane's asbestos liabilities; it only restructured which entity is subject to those liabilities within the greater corporate enterprise (and, even then, did so in a way that did not harm asbestos claimants). See Section IV.A, *supra*. If a divisional merger is carried out in a

⁶⁸ PPL EnergyPlus, LLC v. Nazarian, 753 F.3d 467, 474 (4th Cir. 2014), *aff'd sub nom.*, Hughes v. Talen Energy Mktg., LLC, 136 S.Ct. 1288 (2016).

way that harms creditors, fraudulent-transfer laws would apply.⁶⁹ Nor did Old IRNJ or Old Trane "escape," discharge, or somehow eliminate their asbestos liabilities through the divisional mergers. They are both obligated under the Funding Agreements to fund a section 524(g) trust to the extent the Debtors' assets are insufficient.

Second, there also is no basis to find field preemption of "the field of asbestos-related corporate reorganizations." Obj. at 72. "Field preemption" occurs when "federal law so thoroughly occupies a legislative field as to make reasonable the inference that Congress left no room for the States to supplement it." Cipollone v. Liggett Grp., Inc., 505 U.S. 504, 516 (1992). Field preemption is rare and requires a showing that Congress has "regulat[ed] so pervasively that there is no room left for the states to supplement federal law," or that "there is a 'federal interest so dominant that the federal system will be assumed to preclude enforcement of state laws on the same subject.'"⁷⁰

The ACC seeks to support its argument for field preemption with a lone case, MSR Exploration, Ltd. v. Meridian Oil, Inc., that actually *confirms* the absence of field preemption here. In that case, the court found that Congress had regulated the field of bankruptcy procedures. 74 F.3d 910, 913-14 (9th Cir. 1996). As a result, title 11 as a whole preempted the debtor's attempt to litigate outside of bankruptcy proceedings (via a malicious-prosecution action) its objections to conduct occurring within them. *Id.* Here, by contrast, the Debtors are not collaterally attacking or seeking to address asbestos claims outside of the chapter 11 process. Instead, the Debtors are seeking to utilize, in bankruptcy, section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code,

⁶⁹ As pointed out in Bestwall, Texas has adopted the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, and fraudulent transfer law is also a part of the Bankruptcy Code. See Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 252.

⁷⁰ Bestwall, 606 B.R. at 252 (citing United States v. South Carolina, 720 F.3d 518, 528-29 (4th Cir. 2013); accord Hillsborough Cty., Fla. v. Automated Med. Labs., Inc., 471 U.S. 707, 713 (1985)).

with all the procedural and due-process protections afforded to claimants.

Section 524(g) itself confirms the absence of preemption of some field of restructuring of entities with asbestos liabilities, because it expressly contemplates such prepetition corporate restructurings without establishing any requirements for them.⁷¹ It reflects the Supreme Court's long-standing recognition that corporate governance is traditionally left to the States: "No principle of corporation law and practice is more firmly established than a state's authority to regulate domestic corporations."⁷² It is implausible that a single sub-section of the Bankruptcy Code would occupy the field of state-law corporate restructuring of asbestos liability when it *does not even address* corporate restructurings, other than to allow for them.

Even if the Court were to (incorrectly) interpret the "demands on the debtor" language in section 524(g)(4)(A)(ii) to require that the enjoined claims against the non-debtor third party be "derivative" of claims against the debtor, the Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties would still satisfy the eligibility requirement. See, e.g., In re Combustion Eng'g. Inc., 391 F.3d 190, 235 (3d Cir. 2004). The liabilities in W.R. Grace and other cases where affiliate liabilities were "wholly separate" from the debtor's liabilities, and thus not eligible to be channeled, all stemmed from the independent *actions* (or failures to act) of the non-debtor parties.⁷³ Not so for Aldrich/Murray Asbestos Claims against the Protected Parties. Those

⁷¹ See 11 U.S.C. § 524(g)(4)(A)(ii)(IV) (discussing transactions "changing the corporate structure" of asbestos debtors).

⁷² CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of Am., 481 U.S. 69, 89 (1987); see also Cort v. Ash, 422 U.S. 66, 84 (1975) (explaining that because "[c]orporations are creatures of state law," in general "state law will govern the internal affairs of the corporation").

⁷³ See Continental Cas. Co. v. Carr (In re W.R. Grace & Co.), 900 F.3d 126, 139 (3d Cir. 2018) (remanding to consider whether claims based on insurer's failure to inspect debtor's operations and report hazardous conditions were non-derivative); Continental Cas. Co. v. Carr (In re W.R. Grace & Co.), 607 B.R. 419, 448-49 (Bankr. D. Del. 2019) (on remand, holding the claims against the insurers were nonderivative); see also In re Quigley Co., Inc., 676 F.3d at 49, 59-62 (subset of claims against non-debtor Pfizer alleging liability for "Pfizer's own conduct in permitting its label to be affixed to Quigley's products" were not barred by section 524(g) channeling injunction).

claims—by definition—are derived entirely from the alleged actions of *Old IRNJ* and *Old Trane* in their manufacture and sale of asbestos-containing products, liability for which the Debtors are the exclusive successor. They are the opposite of claims in which, as in W.R. Grace, "the third-party's liability is based on exposure to a non-debtor's asbestos," because, by operation of state corporate law (and unlike the facts of W.R. Grace), Old IRNJ's and Old Trane's asbestos liabilities are now the Debtors' asbestos liabilities. See W.R. Grace, 900 F.3d at 133, 136-137 (emphasis added). Where claims involving exposure to a non-debtor's product are claims against the debtor, as its successor, the liability may be channeled and resolved under section 524(g).⁷⁴

CONCLUSION

The ACC's Objection should be overruled, and the PI Motion should be granted.

⁷⁴ See, e.g., In re Garlock Sealing Techs. LLC, No. 17-00275, 2017 WL 2539412, at *31 (W.D.N.C. June 12, 2017); In re Mid Valley, Inc., No. 03-35592 [Dkt. 1716] at 13-19 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. July 21, 2004) (channeling suits against debtor's parent, where debtors were formed during pre-petition restructuring and only had successor liabilities) (Erens Decl., Ex. 36); In re G-I Holdings, No. 01-30135, Adv. No. 01-03013 [Adv. Pro. Dkt. 65] at 2-3 (Bankr. D.N.J. Feb. 22, 2002) (enjoining asbestos-related actions against debtor and non-debtor where debtor's own asbestos liabilities were based on legacy liabilities from merger) (Erens Decl., Ex. 37).

Dated: April 23, 2021
Charlotte, North Carolina

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ John R. Miller, Jr.
C. Richard Rayburn, Jr. (NC 6357)
John R. Miller, Jr. (NC 28689)
RAYBURN COOPER & DURHAM, P.A.
227 West Trade Street, Suite 1200
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Telephone: (704) 334-0891
Facsimile: (704) 377-1897
E-mail: rrayburn@rcdlaw.net
jmiller@rcdlaw.net

-and-

Brad B. Erens (IL Bar No. 6206864)
David S. Torborg (DC Bar No. 475598)
Morgan R. Hirst (IL Bar No. 6275128)
Caitlin K. Cahow (IL Bar No. 6317676)
JONES DAY
77 West Wacker
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 782-3939
Facsimile: (312) 782-8585
E-mail: bberens@jonesday.com
dstorborg@jonesday.com
mhirst@jonesday.com
ccahow@jonesday.com
(Admitted *pro hac vice*)

-and-

Gregory M. Gordon (TX Bar No. 08435300)
JONES DAY
2727 N. Harwood Street
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 220-3939
Facsimile: (214) 969-5100
E-mail: gmgordon@jonesday.com
(Admitted *pro hac vice*)

ATTORNEYS FOR DEBTORS
AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION

Exhibit 1

Redacted and Excerpted Transcripts of the Depositions of:

- Sara Brown, individually and on behalf of Trane Technologies (30(b)(6))
- Richard Daudelin
- Matthew Diaz
- Chris Kuehn
- Mark Majocho
- Ray Pittard
- David Regnery
- Amy Roeder
- Robert Sands
- Allan Tananbaum
- Allan Tananbaum, on behalf of the Debtors (30(b)(6))
- Evan Turtz
- Manlio Valdes
- Robert Zafari

**Sara Brown April 1, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript,
individually and on behalf of Trane Technologies (30(b)(6))**

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x

4 IN RE:

Chapter 11
No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

6 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
7 Debtors.

-----x

8 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
9 MURRAY BOILERS LLC,

10 Plaintiffs,

Adversary Proceeding
No. 20-03041 (JCW)

11 v.

12 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
13 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
14 TO COMPLAINT AND

15 JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000,
16 Defendants.

-----x

17 APRIL 1, 2021

18 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED 30 (b) (6) DEPOSITION OF
19 TRANE TECHNOLOGIES BY SARA WALDEN BROWN

20
21 Stenographically Reported By:
22 Mark Richman, CSR, CCR, RPR, CM
23 Job No. 192004

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

THURSDAY, APRIL 1, 2021
9:33 A.M.

Remote Videotaped 30(b)(6) Deposition of
Trane Technologies by its corporate
representative SARA WALDEN BROWN, and in her
individual capacity, before Mark Richman, a
Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified
Court Reporter, Registered Professional
Reporter and Notary Public within and for
the State of New York.

1 S. BROWN
2 did, right? Okay. And in July of 2019
3 was part of the discussion around the
4 restructuring that these new
5 subsidiaries might utilize the
6 bankruptcy to, to resolve their asbestos
7 liabilities?

8 A. The new subsidiaries hadn't been
9 formed at that time. So there wasn't an
10 ability for them to make a decision at
11 that time.

12 Q. Well I appreciate that. My
13 question is a little different. In July
14 of 2019 when Project Omega was, the team
15 was meeting to discuss the
16 restructuring, was one of the things
17 that they were contemplating the
18 possibility that after the restructuring
19 the subsidiaries would deal with their
20 asbestos liabilities through a
21 bankruptcy?

22 A. We don't have control over that
23 because that would be a decision made by
24 the subsidiaries after they were formed.
25 So we were creating these subsidiaries

1 S. BROWN
2 and my job was to assist in the
3 corporate restructuring piece that would
4 allow them the flexibility at a later
5 date to make a determination about how
6 to handle asbestos liabilities going
7 forward.

8 One of the potential, you know,
9 outcomes or options would be a
10 bankruptcy at that time.

11 But that's not a decision that
12 the people, you know, involved in the
13 project could have made at -- in July of
14 2019.

15 Q. Yeah, I am not trying to be
16 difficult. I'm not asking the question
17 of whether or not, you know, for
18 instance at this particular meeting you
19 were making the decision to file for
20 bankruptcy.

21 I'm saying was a bankruptcy
22 contemplated as one of the options when
23 you were discussing the potential
24 benefits or downsides to a
25 restructuring?

1 S. BROWN

2 pursued some other option including a
3 bankruptcy.

4 Q. Okay. So were the merits of the
5 bankruptcy option ever discussed as part
6 of Project Omega?

7 MR. MASCITTI: Objection, form.

8 A. What do you mean by the merits?

9 Q. The benefits, the downsides?

10 A. We certainly as part of the
11 restructuring -- restructuring,
12 evaluated whether a decision by these
13 entities could have a negative
14 consequence on the company as a whole.

15 So as I mentioned before, we
16 needed to think about what any potential
17 bankruptcy within the organization, the
18 impact that that could have on our
19 business continuity.

20 Q. Okay. All right. So if I
21 understand your testimony correctly,
22 you're saying that Project Omega
23 prepared the corporate restructuring,
24 you know, evaluated it, and then
25 eventually it was executed and it was

1 S. BROWN
2 approved and executed on May 1st, 2020
3 or some of it was executed the day
4 before, and then you left the, I assume
5 the board of managers for these new
6 entities Aldrich and Murray Boiler to
7 evaluate and make an independent
8 decision about whether or not to file
9 for bankruptcy; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Okay. So did you do anything to
12 prepare the Trane organization for the
13 possibility that a bankruptcy would be
14 filed?

15 A. As an attorney, I assisted with
16 the documents in the restructuring that
17 I mentioned before that provided for,
18 you know, the funding agreement and the
19 support and everything else to those
20 entities.

21 I thought about the disclosure
22 that would be necessary with respect to
23 the bankruptcy event once that had been,
24 you know, determined to be a potential
25 outcome for the board when they were

1 S. BROWN

2 Q. So it says here corporate
3 restructuring preparing progress summary
4 and it says detailed walk through of
5 execution plan and documents completed
6 on 4/1.

7 Were you involved in the detailed
8 walk through of the execution plan as
9 referred to in this first bullet point?

10 A. I was.

11 Q. Okay. And what did that entail?

12 MR. MASCITTI: I'm going to
13 object to that on the grounds of
14 privilege. To the extent that you
15 can respond to the question without
16 disclosing any attorney-client
17 communication or legal advice you may
18 respond.

19 A. There was a meeting that was held
20 to make sure that people that were
21 involved in the project, particularly
22 those that were signing documents,
23 understood all of the aspects of the
24 restructuring, a meeting that occurred
25 with counsel and with myself acting as

1 S. BROWN

2 an attorney.

3 Q. Okay. And do you have a sense or
4 do you have an understanding of when
5 that detailed walk through occurred?

6 A. I believe the update says April
7 1st.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. A year ago today.

10 Q. Okay. And then the next bullet
11 point says current Secretary of State
12 closures/changes in process are causing
13 a delay in planned execution, ready to
14 execute on short notice should window
15 open with Secretary of States.

16 Do you have an understanding of
17 what was, what's being described in that
18 bullet point?

19 A. I do.

20 Q. And were you involved in some of
21 the dealings with the secretaries of
22 states?

23 A. I was through our outside law
24 firm. I didn't have conversations with
25 the secretaries of states themselves,

1 S. BROWN

2 A. We're a fairly lean organization,
3 so both were large transformational
4 projects for the company and involved
5 finance, tax, legal and the businesses
6 as well.

7 Q. Okay. I guess what I'm asking
8 is, on the Project Omega side, how did
9 the Project Omega team have to account
10 for the fact that the Reverse Morris
11 Trust may or may not occur?

12 MR. MASCITTI: Objection, form.

13 A. Yeah, the Reverse Morris Trust
14 had to occur once we entered into the
15 documentation.

16 Q. Okay. And how would the Project
17 Omega have to account for that
18 transaction?

19 MR. MASCITTI: Objection, form.

20 A. I don't understand what you mean
21 by account for.

22 Q. Was there anything that they had
23 to do to account for the fact that the
24 Reverse Morris Trust was going to be
25 effectuated or, or were they just two

1 S. BROWN

2 separate transactions that did not have
3 anything to do with each other?

4 A. They were two separate
5 transactions that didn't have anything
6 to do with each other.

7 Q. Okay. Do you have any
8 understanding as to whether or not
9 Ingersoll-Rand business that was I guess
10 not spun off but went into the Reverse
11 Morris Trust transaction had or carried
12 asbestos liabilities?

13 A. I believe there were asbestos
14 liabilities associated with that
15 business. I wasn't involved in the
16 negotiation of how those liabilities
17 were handled so I don't have, you know,
18 intimate knowledge of the process for
19 how those were handled.

20 Q. Okay. Do you have any
21 understanding as to whether or not the
22 historical asbestos liabilities of
23 Ingersoll-Rand went with the business to
24 the new entity after the Reverse Morris
25 Trust?

1 S. BROWN

2 Q. The ultimate goal is to resolve
3 those asbestos liabilities in the
4 bankruptcy, correct?

5 A. The ultimate goal now, yes, as of
6 the board's decision to move forward
7 with the bankruptcy.

8 Q. And when I say asbestos
9 liabilities, we're talking about the
10 asbestos liabilities in the tort system,
11 correct?

12 A. Those are the historical
13 liabilities, yes, that were transferred
14 to those entities as part of the
15 restructuring.

16 Q. And when we say historical, what
17 we're really saying is legacy, right,
18 both current and future liabilities,
19 correct?

20 A. Correct, yes.

21 Q. Now, throughout this whole
22 process did you hear anyone with any of
23 the Trane family of companies say what
24 we're trying to do here is to suppress
25 our tort liabilities through this

1 S. BROWN

2 bankruptcy process?

3 A. No, absolutely not. From the
4 very start there was a concern as to
5 making sure that what was effected
6 through the restructuring and any later
7 decision was fair and followed an
8 orderly legal procedure.

9 Q. You answered Mr. DePeau's
10 questions before about the securities
11 filings. I just want to be clear that
12 the liabilities that are addressed there
13 in the various securities filings are
14 the lower range of the tort liabilities,
15 correct?

16 A. They're at the lower range of the
17 experts' projections of those.

18 Q. Is it the intention of the Trane
19 family of companies to pay whatever the
20 right number is for those tort
21 liabilities in full?

22 A. The intention of the companies is
23 to satisfy in full the claims, the valid
24 claims that are made to the company.
25 The corporate restructuring was not an

1 S. BROWN
2 attempt to diminish the claims that
3 might be available against the company.
4 The goal was to provide flexibility for
5 the board to make decisions as to how to
6 resolve those in an equitable and final
7 resolution through an orderly bankruptcy
8 procedure or other option if they had
9 chosen.

10 Q. Thank you, Ms. Brown. And I know
11 you're not on the finance team, you're
12 on the legal team and you've done a
13 great job today. Are you confident that
14 the Trane family of companies have the
15 ability to satisfy those legacy asbestos
16 tort liabilities in full through the
17 bankruptcy process?

18 A. Absolutely.

19 Q. And what gives you that
20 confidence?

21 A. The company is -- has a very
22 strong balance sheet. We have operating
23 businesses that are very successful and
24 that have continued to grow even during,
25 you know, very stressful times with the

Richard Daudelin March 9, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

RICHARD DAUDELIN
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x
IN RE: Chapter 11
No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
Debtors.

-----x
ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
MURRAY BOILER LLC,
Plaintiffs,

v. Adversary Proceeding
No. 20-03041 (JCW)

THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
LISTED ON APPENDIX A
TO COMPLAINT and
JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
Defendants.

-----x
MARCH 9TH, 2021
REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
RICHARD DAUDELIN

Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
JOB No. 191079

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

RICHARD DAUDELIN

MARCH 9, 2021
9:39 a.m. EST

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
RICHARD DAUDELIN, held at the location of the
witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos
Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,
a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered
Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and
Notary Public.

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And would that be

4 Trane Technologies PLC?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. With respect to reports to

7 Trane Technologies PLC after February 29th of

8 2020, did you propose any issuances of dividends

9 from that -- from February 29th, 2020 to

10 present?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. How frequently have you made that

13 recommendation to the finance committee?

14 A. Quarterly.

15 Q. Okay. And with respect to the

16 liquidity position and cash flow analysis that

17 you mentioned that goes into your consideration

18 of it to propose a dividend, with respect to

19 Trane Technologies PLC, has there been a -- has

20 there been a time where you did not recommend a

21 dividend for Trane Technologies PLC?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Is it safe to say that

24 Trane Technologies PLC has been cash flow

25 positive during this period from February 29th,

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 2020 to present?

3 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Would you say that the
6 Trane Technologies PLC entity has had sufficient
7 liquidity during the period from February 29th,
8 2020 to present?

9 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And with respect to cash flow and
12 liquidity, are there considerations with respect
13 to paying Trane Technologies' creditors that is
14 considered as part of those assessments?

15 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

16 A. Can you ask your question again,
17 please?

18 Q. Sure.

19 In analyzing the cash flow of
20 Trane Technologies PLC -- let's start there --
21 do you consider any obligations owed to
22 creditors of Trane Technologies PLC in analyzing
23 that cash flow?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And what is that analysis?

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 A. High-level cash flow and liquidity
3 chart.

4 Q. Generally speaking, the cash flow
5 addresses whether or not there are sufficient
6 funds to pay creditors and still have funds
7 beyond those obligations; is that fair to say?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And you mentioned issuing dividends on
10 a quarterly basis -- or recommending -- excuse
11 me -- dividends be issued on a quarterly basis
12 since February 29th of 2020.

13 Have those dividends actually been
14 issued?

15 A. Yes, to the best of my knowledge.

16 Q. And being that they're issued on a
17 quarterly basis, was there one issued at the end
18 of June 2020?

19 A. Yes, to the best of my knowledge.

20 Q. Was there another dividend issued at
21 the end of August 2020?

22 A. No, not that I recall.

23 Q. Did you make a recommendation that a
24 dividend be issued at the end of August 2020?

25 A. Not that I recall.

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 MS. HARDMAN: No.

3 MR. MASCITTI: Okay. Okay for me to
4 begin?

5 MS. HARDMAN: Yes. I'm sorry.

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. MASCITTI:

8 Q. Mr. Daudelin, you've been asked about
9 a number of documents that were presented for
10 your signature.

11 In the ordinary course of Trane's
12 business, could you please describe the process
13 for documents to be presented to you for your
14 signature?

15 A. Yes. The normal course of -- in our
16 normal course of business in our governance,
17 legal documents come to me and they're vetted
18 first from a legal or an advisory perspective.
19 And before I execute on those, they come from,
20 again, the legal organization.

21 Q. And you had indicated earlier that, as
22 part of reviewing documents before you sign
23 them, you look at who the sender is.

24 Would it make a difference if the
25 sender was someone from the legal department?

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Why?

4 A. Because it would give me a comfort
5 based on our governance that it has been
6 reviewed by the legal department and/or outside
7 or third-party advisors.

8 Q. Now, you've answered, in response to
9 multiple questions that were presented to you
10 today, that you couldn't recall who you received
11 these documents from, both the board resolutions
12 and the written agreements.

13 Do you recall whether you received
14 those documents from someone in the legal
15 department?

16 A. No, I do not. The reason I say that
17 is because sometimes the legal department will
18 pass it through to my admin, and my admin will
19 bring it forward to me. And then based on that,
20 I'll see within the e-mail that it's -- it has
21 come from the legal department.

22 Q. So with respect to all of the
23 documents, both the resolutions and the
24 agreements that were presented to you today,
25 were those received from someone in the legal

1 RICHARD DAUDELIN

2 department, either directly to you or through
3 your admin?

4 A. Yes, to the best of my knowledge.

5 Q. So although you can't recall the
6 specific person, you did know that those
7 documents were presented to you for execution
8 through the legal department?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And why was that important?

11 A. Because, again, based on our
12 governance and the way we vet legal documents,
13 my signature is not on a document unless it's
14 gone through our legal department.

15 Q. So given that we've seen your
16 signature on multiple resolutions and agreements
17 today, does that refresh your recollection that
18 you authorized the legal department to apply
19 your signature to those resolutions and
20 agreements?

21 A. Yes. In good faith, that will be
22 executed.

23 Q. You also answered in response to
24 multiple questions that you didn't recall
25 communicating with anyone regarding these

Matthew Diaz March 23, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x

4 IN RE:

5 Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
7 (Jointly Administered)

8 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
9 Debtors.

-----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILERS LLC,

12 Plaintiffs,

13 Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 v.

16 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS

17 LISTED ON APPENDIX A

18 TO COMPLAINT AND

19 JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000,

20 Defendants.

-----x

21 March 23, 2021

22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

23 MATTHEW DIAZ

24 Stenographically Reported By:
25 Mark Richman, CSR, CCR, RPR, CM
Job No. 191089

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 2021
9:30 A.M.

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
MATTHEW DIAZ, before Mark Richman, a
Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified
Court Reporter, Registered Professional
Reporter and Notary Public within and for
the State of New York.

1 M. DIAZ

2 this moment. Mr. Tananbaum was deposed
3 yesterday.

4 So I'm not sure what counsel is
5 going to ask of me, as I know discovery
6 is ongoing. So the short answer is I'm
7 not sure. Really what I'm talking about
8 today is my expert report.

9 Q. You agree your expert report does
10 not render an opinion about whether or
11 not the 2020 corporate restructuring
12 resulted in any fraudulent transfers,
13 correct?

14 A. Agree. My opinion, I do not have
15 an opinion in my expert report on
16 whether this was a fraudulent
17 conveyance.

18 Q. Does your expert report evaluate
19 whether the debtors received reasonably
20 equivalent value in the 2020 corporate
21 restructuring?

22 A. So my report does not
23 specifically use the words reasonably
24 equivalent value. My report, though it
25 does indicate, more or less, that the

1 M. DIAZ

2 Q. Does the fact -- well let me ask
3 you this.

4 Can you give me a situation where
5 a company could use 524 (g) to resolve
6 its asbestos liabilities that did not
7 involve subjecting its nonasbestos
8 creditors to bankruptcy that you would
9 view as appropriate?

10 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

11 A. Yeah, I don't know. I would have
12 to, I would have think about that.

13 Q. Does the fact that Old IRNJ and
14 Old Trane's nonasbestos creditors
15 continue to get paid in the ordinary
16 course, something that harms asbestos
17 claimants?

18 A. I think it does, yes.

19 Q. How so?

20 A. So I think it goes back to the
21 paragraph we talked about earlier about
22 minimal economic incentives, but if you
23 had the whole enterprise in bankruptcy
24 if that's how you chose to deal with
25 these liabilities, I think that the

1 M. DIAZ
2 debtors in a normal bankruptcy are
3 incentivized to get out of bankruptcy
4 because there's friction.

5 I also think there's incentives
6 for the asbestos creditors to get out of
7 bankruptcy where other creditors because
8 they're not getting paid.

9 And when you have incentives in
10 mind like that, you have both groups
11 looking to get out of bankruptcy very
12 quickly, and that's a good thing for the
13 dynamic of the case and that helps for a
14 bankruptcy to get resolved in a more
15 timely manner.

16 I think when you have one group
17 who's been isolated and harmed and put
18 into a box, I mean in some ways there's
19 almost a disincentive because at the
20 moment Trane and New Trane Technologies
21 used to pay a hundred million dollars a
22 year. Now they're not paying anything.
23 And once they resolve the bankruptcy, if
24 the bankruptcy does get resolved, they
25 will have to start paying costs.

1 M. DIAZ

2 So I think there's almost, to me
3 it's all about incentives. And when you
4 have everybody looking to get out of
5 bankruptcy as quickly as possible, I
6 think that's a good thing. Or it's not
7 a bad thing.

8 Q. You say, is it your view that the
9 debtors are not paying anything relating
10 to asbestos liability today?

11 A. So pursuant to the funding
12 agreement, as I understand it, New Trane
13 and New Trane Technologies has to pay
14 the administrative costs of the cases.

15 When I look at the monthly
16 operating reports I don't see any
17 amounts came out of the funding
18 agreements I think through January if I
19 recall correctly. So I was more
20 referring to that, that pursuant to the
21 funding agreements I haven't seen any
22 amounts paid during the pendency of the
23 cases.

24 Q. You say that the transaction
25 series harmed asbestos creditors, and

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. I mean I think conceptually
3 there's not been an approved plan that
4 would pay asbestos creditors, among
5 other reasons.

6 Q. In your view then in that case
7 the debtors have not been -- Bestwall
8 has not been appropriately incentivized
9 to resolve this case?

10 A. I think similar to these cases,
11 and to be careful to just talk
12 generally, I think it's pretty clear
13 that prior to the bankruptcy Bestwall
14 was making payments to its asbestos
15 creditors. And subsequent to the
16 bankruptcy of Bestwall, BestWall's
17 creditors have not been paid and
18 Georgia-Pacific's creditors --
19 Georgia-Pacific's vendors have not been
20 impacted by BestWall's bankruptcy.

21 Q. Do you believe that Bestwall has
22 not been appropriately incentivized to
23 resolve its case?

24 A. I believe that had
25 Georgia-Pacific also filed for

1 M. DIAZ
2 bankruptcy or the Bestwall bankruptcy
3 was a prearranged or prepackaged
4 bankruptcy, that there would be
5 different incentives in place and that
6 bankruptcy would have been resolved more
7 quickly.

8 Q. Do you believe Bestwall has not
9 been appropriately incentivized to
10 resolve its case?

11 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

12 A. I believe that had -- I'm kind of
13 repeating my answer here. But I believe
14 that had Georgia-Pacific also filed for
15 bankruptcy, then there would have been
16 more incentives for Bestwall to resolve
17 the case.

18 Q. I get that, Mr. Diaz. You have
19 an obligation to answer the questions
20 that I ask, okay? I've asked this
21 question three times, you still haven't
22 answered it.

23 The question --

24 MR. WEHNER: David, don't harass
25 the witness. Just --

1 M. DIAZ

2 MR. TORBORG: I really would
3 rather not have to do this.

4 MR. WEHNER: Okay, I know.

5 MR. TORBORG: He doesn't ask --
6 answer the questions that I ask and
7 goes off an tangents that are not
8 responsive to the questions that I
9 asked. I'd like to get done today
10 but I'm going to reserve the right to
11 bring him back.

12 MR. WEHNER: You're using
13 incentivized in a passive form,
14 right, so that question, like
15 incentivized, incentivized by who.
16 Try just changing a little bit maybe
17 we'll get, we'll get somewhere.

18 MR. TORBORG: I don't need to
19 change my question. My question is
20 fine as it is. You can object to
21 form if you'd like. Okay. But the
22 question --

23 MR. WEHNER: I objected to form
24 on that one.

25 MR. TORBORG: Okay.

1 M. DIAZ

2 Q. The question, Mr. Diaz, is, do
3 you believe Bestwall has not been
4 appropriately incentivized to resolve
5 its case?

6 MR. WEHNER: Object to form,
7 asked and answered.

8 A. I believe I answered the
9 question.

10 Q. You state that asbestos claimants
11 in the case have been delayed in payment
12 on their claims. Have you evaluated the
13 extent to which claimants have received
14 payments from other defendants in the
15 tort system, or trust, since these
16 bankruptcy cases were filed?

17 A. Just to clarify, you're now
18 talking about the Aldrich and Murray
19 cases?

20 Q. Yes, sir.

21 A. So with respect to -- so the
22 answer is no, in connection with this
23 expert report I did not look at how
24 asbestos creditors recoveries in other
25 trusts or other cases.

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. So throughout my report I list
3 other implications of this transaction
4 series, where here I just call out that
5 if this strategy was allowed, that it
6 doesn't take a large stretch of the
7 imagination for other companies to try
8 and employ a similar tactic where they
9 isolate creditors who they feel are
10 unwanted and want to isolate them, keep
11 the healthy company as the healthy
12 company, file the unwanted creditors
13 into bankruptcy and then subsequently
14 seek an injunction in order to protect
15 the healthy company. I mean that seems
16 very like not that hard to imagine.

17 I mention later in my report, you
18 know, instances where that may also,
19 that may happen.

20 Q. Have you seen any evidence of
21 that happening since the Bestwall case
22 was filed in November 2017, other than
23 these asbestos cases that you worked on?

24 A. Yes, I think it's a troubling
25 trend. We are clearly seeing this in

1 M. DIAZ
2 the asbestos world, Paddock, these two
3 cases, DBMP, Bestwall. And I have not
4 seen this in the other bankruptcy cases.
5 As I mentioned earlier in my judgment, I
6 thought it was highly unusual, and I
7 grounded that judgment with the study
8 that I did. But if this is allowed,
9 what I'm saying here in paragraph 34 and
10 later in this section, it really
11 wouldn't take a whole stretch of the
12 imagination to see this tactic being
13 used to isolate other types of
14 creditors.

15 Q. Have you seen, apart from the
16 asbestos matters that you mentioned,
17 have you seen this strategy being
18 incorporated elsewhere to cover
19 different kinds of unwanted creditors?

20 A. Yes, no, so as I just answered,
21 I'm not seeing that outside asbestos
22 cases.

23 Q. In paragraph 37 you state, if
24 allowed to continue, going forward,
25 this strategy could be expanded in order

1 M. DIAZ

2 Q. Did you review the indentures and
3 other long-term debt agreements
4 referenced in her report?

5 A. I did not review the underlying
6 agreements.

7 Q. Do you have any basis to dispute
8 the filing of Old IRNJ and Old Trane
9 would trigger an event of default under
10 at least some of those indentures and
11 agreements?

12 A. No, I -- I just thought that
13 analysis may have been oversimplistic,
14 where it's not unusual when you have a
15 company filing for bankruptcy that some
16 of its subsidiaries don't file for
17 bankruptcy and that certain arrangements
18 could be made with lenders to negotiate
19 how that may work, normal bankruptcy
20 planning-type actions.

21 Q. I'm not sure I heard you
22 correctly. Did you say overly, did you
23 say pessimistic? I didn't catch what
24 you said?

25 A. Sorry. I just said overly

1 M. DIAZ

2 that's what I'm asking.

3 A. So to clarify my answer, I list
4 here in paragraph 54 bankruptcy planning
5 strategies that one would normally
6 consider with respect to Trane, Old IRNJ
7 or Old Trane. I do not specifically
8 undertake what a bankruptcy planning
9 strategy would look like for those two
10 entities, to the extent that they did
11 hypothetically file for bankruptcy.

12 Q. Did you look at the debt
13 agreements to assess the extent to which
14 bankruptcy related events of default
15 could be waived?

16 A. I do not specifically look at the
17 debt agreements, as we talked about
18 before. But what one would normally do
19 is reach out to the company's lender
20 base, as I mention in paragraph 54 C.

21 Q. Now here this indenture is
22 governing a series of, of notes, right,
23 you understand that?

24 A. Yes, I think I mentioned to you
25 that I've not looked at this indenture

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. So I do not, sitting here today.

3 I would just reiterate, though, that in
4 many prearranged bankruptcies of very
5 large companies with very large capital
6 structures that I've been involved with,
7 there are many discussions that happen
8 in advance. There's ad-hoc groups that
9 are formed. There are ways to help
10 mitigate the costs of a free fall
11 bankruptcy with your lender community.
12 Specifically, though, I've not looked at
13 what it would look like for either of
14 these two companies filing for
15 bankruptcy.

16 Q. In 54 B, another bankruptcy
17 planning strategy, you note is "Seeking
18 the approval of certain bankruptcy
19 relief to ensure their cases are
20 administered efficiently, reduce
21 administrative expenses and protect
22 suppliers, vendors, customers, business
23 partners and employees in order to allow
24 for sales and operations to continue in
25 the ordinary course of business and

1 M. DIAZ

2 preserve value."

3 What certain bankruptcy relief
4 are you referring to there?

5 A. There's often times promotions to
6 pay salaries, there's customer motions
7 to honor customer programs, there are
8 critical vendor motions to provide
9 relief to certain suppliers and vendors,
10 and there's other, you know, first day
11 motions that we, that we commonly see.

12 Q. Do you have any experience with
13 how broad a critical vendor motion would
14 be in terms of the percentage of
15 creditors that would be covered by it?

16 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

17 A. I have some experience. Not
18 some, I have experience reviewing
19 critical vendor programs.

20 Q. And what is your -- what's been
21 your experience on the extent to which
22 those critical vendor programs cover the
23 -- cover a company's creditor base?

24 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

25 A. I think Ms. Ryan has an analysis

1 M. DIAZ
2 in her report that may have referred to
3 about 15 percent. I think it's very
4 fact specific, but, you know, I think
5 creditors need to be critical in order
6 to apply that relief.

7 Many times creditors need to
8 provide payment terms in order to get
9 that critical vendor relief. And it's
10 intended to be selective, it's not
11 intended for everybody.

12 Q. Are you suggesting that certain
13 bankruptcy relief could entirely
14 eliminate the business's disruption that
15 would be caused by filing Old IRNJ and
16 Old Trane for bankruptcy?

17 A. No, I'm not suggesting that. I
18 think that certain bankruptcy relief
19 could help mitigate costs, but I don't
20 think it would eliminate these costs.

21 Q. If we go to subparagraph a, we're
22 going in reverse order it seems, another
23 bankruptcy planning strategy that you
24 identified was "Considering a
25 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcy,

1 M. DIAZ

2 And it would get support before you
3 filed for bankruptcy, what is a
4 prearranged, a prearranged bankruptcy.

5 Q. Do you have any experience, Mr.
6 Diaz, personally with negotiating a
7 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcy
8 that involved asbestos liabilities in a
9 524 (g) Trust?

10 A. I would like to have that
11 experience. You know, unfortunately
12 here and in the other asbestos cases
13 that I'm dealing with they didn't do
14 that. They put the creditors in a box,
15 filed them, so they didn't do that.

16 What I have experienced, though,
17 and it's been effective, in Purdue,
18 which is a mass tort case, extremely
19 complicated, in Mallinckrodt, another
20 mass tort case, extremely complicated,
21 both opioid cases, I found the
22 prearranged aspect with respect to both
23 of those cases were very helpful.

24 Q. But you don't have any personal
25 experience negotiating prepackaged or

1 M. DIAZ

2 prearranged bankruptcies that involved
3 asbestos liabilities in 524 (g) Trusts,
4 right?

5 A. No, as discussed. I wish, I wish
6 I had that experience, but unfortunately
7 that didn't happen in this case.

8 Q. Have you reviewed any literature
9 or articles on the topic of prepackaged
10 or prearranged bankruptcies in the
11 asbestos setting?

12 A. I read about the prearranged
13 Coltec bankruptcy. I'm not sure if I've
14 read every article. I'm not sure if
15 I've read articles about prearranged or
16 prepackaged in the asbestos field
17 sitting here today.

18 Q. Are you aware of any prior
19 asbestos bankruptcies that were
20 prepacked or prearranged?

21 A. I think I mentioned the Coltec
22 bankruptcy already. I would think there
23 are a number of other bankruptcies that
24 were prearranged on the asbestos side.
25 But sitting here today I can't -- I

1 M. DIAZ
2 would have to look that up and look at
3 that for formally. But I believe there
4 may have been some.

5 Q. Okay. So apart from Coltec
6 you're not aware of any specific other
7 prepackaged or prearranged asbestos
8 bankruptcies, correct?

9 A. Yeah, as mentioned, if I was
10 asked to look for that, that would be a
11 pretty easy thing to look at.

12 Q. Are you aware of any prepackaged
13 asbestos bankruptcies that are
14 comparable to what a prepackaged
15 bankruptcy would look like for Old IRNJ
16 and Old Trane?

17 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

18 A. Yes, sitting here today I can't
19 -- sitting here today I can't think of
20 one. That being said, that would be an
21 easy thing to research to determine
22 that.

23 Q. Do you have an understanding
24 across the many asbestos bankruptcies
25 that have occurred how common

1 M. DIAZ

2 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcies
3 are?

4 A. Sitting here today, I don't. I
5 know that in the other cases that I've
6 been involved with, where they don't put
7 certain creditors into a box and isolate
8 them, they reach out to the creditors,
9 they entered into RSAs if that's
10 appropriate, and I find that to be quite
11 common in the prearranged space.

12 In this space, I notice that now
13 the divisive merger technique where,
14 sure, it's a lot easier not to negotiate
15 with your creditors, is now being a bit
16 of a trend given these cases that we've
17 seen filed.

18 Q. When you say it's easier not to
19 negotiate with the creditors, are you
20 suggesting that the debtors here are not
21 willing to negotiate with their
22 creditors?

23 A. No. I think we've covered that
24 already. I'm suggesting that
25 prepetition, prior to the divisive

1 M. DIAZ

2 merger, prior to the bankruptcy, that
3 there was not to my knowledge an attempt
4 to do an RSA.

5 Q. I take it you're not aware of any
6 prepackaged or prearranged asbestos
7 bankruptcies of any publicly traded
8 companies over the last 20 years?

9 A. So again, I was not asked to do
10 that research, but that's more of a
11 factual question.

12 Q. And I take it you're not aware of
13 any prepackaged or prearranged asbestos
14 bankruptcies where the entity going into
15 bankruptcy operated an ongoing business?

16 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

17 A. Yes, same answer.

18 Q. Generally speaking, so outside of
19 the asbestos bankruptcy context, Mr.
20 Diaz, do you have a view on the type of
21 situations that lend themselves to a
22 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcy?
23 What are the typical, the normal
24 ingredients for a successful prepacked
25 or prearranged bankruptcy?

1 M. DIAZ

2 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

3 A. So I think some of the
4 ingredients would be having a -- I think
5 among other things I think some of the
6 ingredients would be having a creditor
7 base to talk to, having a appropriate
8 discussion, having an ability to have
9 give and take, among other things.

10 I'm just thinking out loud here.

11 Q. What have you done, Mr. Diaz, to
12 assess the feasibility of employing a
13 prearranged or prepackaged bankruptcy
14 strategy for Old IRNJ and Old Trane?

15 A. I think it conceptually could be
16 fairly straightforward. Prepetition Old
17 IRNJ or Old Trane could have formed the
18 equivalent of ACC or the equivalent of a
19 committee who represents the bulk of
20 their lawsuits. They could have hired
21 someone like Mr. Grier to represent the
22 interests of the future claimants, and
23 there could have been a negotiation of
24 what the asbestos liability is and what
25 are the payment terms to pay that.

1 M. DIAZ

2 I think that could have happened
3 and that's akin to what I've seen in
4 some of my other cases, it's just a
5 different liability you're negotiating.

6 In other cases I've seen, whether
7 it be opioids be negotiated, whether it
8 be funded debt be negotiated, whether it
9 be debt for equity being negotiated, but
10 I think the key is having a group of,
11 having a group of individuals and coming
12 up to an agreement and that puts you in
13 a position if you feel it's appropriate
14 to effectuate it through bankruptcy to
15 do that.

16 There could have been other ways
17 to do it. You could have avoided the
18 bankruptcy and done a settlement type
19 program. You could have done it through
20 the tort system. You could have had
21 contractual type arrangement.

22 So we've talked about a faulty
23 premise, but under your hypothetical
24 those would be some of the things that I
25 would consider.

1 M. DIAZ

2 Q. Did you assess the impact of the
3 bankruptcy filing whether it be
4 prepackaged or prearranged or otherwise,
5 on the long-term debt of the Trane
6 Parent enterprise?

7 A. So I think I've answered that
8 question. I think, and I didn't
9 specifically review the debt agreements
10 or the terms, but I did note that in my
11 experience a typical bankruptcy strategy
12 would be to negotiate with the lawyers
13 in advance of the filing, whether it be
14 to arrange for financing during the
15 bankruptcy and that sort of thing. But
16 that's all under this premises of
17 whether a bankruptcy is necessary or
18 not.

19 Q. Could the long-term debt of the
20 Trane enterprise remain outstanding if
21 there was a prepackaged or prearranged
22 bankruptcy?

23 A. It could, yes.

24 Q. How about the -- what if there
25 was an automatic acceleration provision

1 M. DIAZ

2 requiring it to be paid back
3 immediately, how would you deal with
4 that?

5 A. Yeah, I think that would be a
6 legal question. There are instances and
7 there tends to be fights whether you can
8 ramp down debt, reinstate debt in
9 bankruptcy and that's usually very fact
10 specific and subject to the indentures,
11 the case, that sort of thing.

12 Q. If there were a prepackaged or
13 prearranged bankruptcy here with Old
14 IRNJ and Old Trane or involving those
15 entities, what makes sense? What would
16 it look like in terms of what entities
17 would go into bankruptcy and which would
18 not?

19 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

20 A. Yeah, as mentioned previously, I
21 did not map out what either of those
22 bankruptcies will look like. What I
23 just mentioned was that I thought
24 Ms. Ryan's description in her report
25 felt like a free fall bankruptcy to me

1 M. DIAZ
2 and that one would normally employ
3 bankruptcy planning strategies as I
4 outline in paragraph 54 of my report in
5 order to mitigate costs associated with
6 free fall bankruptcy.

7 Q. In the DBMP hearing you
8 testified, and I can bring the
9 transcript up if you'd like, you said it
10 would have been good if CertainTeed
11 reached out to its asbestos creditors.
12 CertainTeed, you know, formed a
13 consensual plan and then you could have
14 executed a divisive merger based on
15 that. Do you recall that?

16 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

17 A. Yeah, I don't know. Sounds
18 familiar but the transcript may be, may
19 be helpful.

20 MR. TORBORG: Okay. If you could
21 bring up tab 12.

22 (Debtor's Exhibit 8, transcript
23 of proceedings, March 1, 2021 was
24 marked for identification.)

25 Q. It's on page 193 of the

1 M. DIAZ

2 transcript. Which --

3 MS. RYAN: That will be exhibit

4 8.

5 Q. Type 193 in the PDF box there at

6 the top and it will take you to it.

7 A. Yes, I'm just reading my

8 testimony now.

9 Q. Sure.

10 A. Okay, I refreshed my memory. Can

11 you repeat the question, please?

12 Q. The first question was whether

13 you recall giving that testimony. But

14 now you've read it so I can ask you

15 about it.

16 Are you saying then, at least for

17 the CertainTeed case that a divisive

18 merger approach would have been

19 appropriate if the parties were first

20 able to negotiate a consensual plan in

21 contemplating a divisive merger?

22 A. So as mentioned in that

23 testimony, and as I mentioned in my

24 expert report, I think the harm to

25 asbestos creditors would have been

1 M. DIAZ
2 substantially less if this was treatment
3 that was consensually agreed to by
4 creditors in advance of creditors being
5 put into a box.

6 Q. So the problem in your opinion is
7 not necessarily with the divisive merger
8 approach, it's about the fact that it
9 was done before reaching agreement with
10 the asbestos plaintiffs' bar on a plan;
11 is that right?

12 A. I don't think I said that. I
13 think I said that in Coltec the fact
14 that there was consensus substantially
15 that mitigates what happened --
16 substantially would mitigate what would
17 have happened here. But if all the
18 creditors consensually agreed to this
19 treatment in Aldrich and Murray, we
20 wouldn't be having this conversation.

21 Q. A necessary part of any
22 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcy
23 here would be discussions with the
24 asbestos plaintiffs' bar, correct?

25 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat the
3 question?

4 Q. Sure. A necessary part of any
5 prepackaged or prearranged bankruptcy
6 here involve discussions with the
7 asbestos plaintiffs' bar?

8 A. I believe so, yes.

9 Q. And if they are unwilling to
10 participate in those discussions, that
11 option is off the table, right?

12 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

13 A. I think in order to have a
14 prearranged plan with the support of
15 asbestos creditors, one would obviously
16 need to talk to them.

17 Q. Do you believe that the asbestos
18 plaintiffs' bar would have participated
19 in discussions to arrive at a
20 prepackaged or prearranged plan for Old
21 IRNJ and Old Trane?

22 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

23 You're asking him to hypothesize
24 facts?

25 MR. TORBORG: Based on his --

1 M. DIAZ

2 part of his opinion is that one
3 approach here would be to consider a
4 prepackaged bankruptcy. I'm asking
5 him whether he believes the asbestos
6 plaintiffs' bar would have
7 participated in discussions. Yes.

8 A. I don't know if we had a chance
9 for that to happen here. I know, for
10 example, in Paddock, another bankruptcy
11 that I'm involved in, there were
12 prepetition negotiations. There were --
13 was a prepetition ACR so I would note in
14 Paddock there were prepetition
15 discussions in that case. So I'm not
16 sure why that would be any different
17 here.

18 Q. And those discussions were not
19 successful, right?

20 A. I wouldn't want to get into the
21 details of that case. What I would say
22 is in Paddock they filed for bankruptcy.

23 Q. It was not a prepackaged or
24 prearranged bankruptcy in Paddock,
25 right?

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. It was not prepackaged or
3 prearranged, correct.

4 Q. What prevents full discussions
5 between the parties today?

6 MR. WEHNER: Object to form. In
7 what case?

8 MR. TORBORG: This case.

9 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

10 A. Sorry, I think we talked about
11 that this morning. I think it's easy to
12 have a phone call, I think it's easy to
13 have a Zoom call. But the fact that you
14 have one party that's been harmed as a
15 result of the transactions here, is not
16 on equal footing, impacts the incentives
17 of those negotiations and makes it much
18 more difficult to reach a resolution as
19 we discussed earlier this -- earlier
20 today.

21 Q. In your view, does that excuse
22 the committee from participating in
23 negotiations?

24 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

25 A. I think I've answered that

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. That is right.

3 Q. And in the Purdue Pharma case
4 you're working with some of the same
5 lawyers at Caplin & Drysdale that you're
6 working with in this case, correct?

7 A. That's correct, yes.

8 Q. Mr. Maclay, Mr. Wehner, Mr.
9 Phillips are all in that case as well?

10 A. They are involved in Purdue as
11 well.

12 Q. Were you aware in the Purdue
13 Pharma case the debtor moved for
14 preliminary injunction that among other
15 things would enjoin claims against the
16 Sacklers and other nondebtors?

17 A. I am aware of that, yes.

18 Q. Okay. And are you aware that the
19 multistate government entities group
20 representing by Caplin & Drysdale whom
21 you were working with opposed that
22 motion?

23 A. Yeah, I don't, I don't recall.

24 Q. Did you have any involvement with
25 the preliminary injunction proceedings

1 M. DIAZ

2 in the Purdue Pharma case?

3 A. Not directly, no.

4 Q. And are you aware of whether the
5 preliminary injunction was granted in
6 that case?

7 A. It was granted on a temporary
8 basis.

9 Q. For how long?

10 A. I forget. It may have been a
11 year. And there may have been an
12 extension or two after that. But it was
13 provided on a temporary basis.

14 Q. And as I understand it, the
15 latest events in the Purdue Pharma case
16 was a amended plan that was filed just
17 last week?

18 A. On Monday, that's right.

19 Q. And that resulted in a larger
20 contribution from the Sackler family
21 being proposed; is that right?

22 A. That proposed contribution is
23 different from what it was previously,
24 that's right.

25 Q. Is it larger?

1 M. DIAZ

2 A. It is larger, yes.

3 Q. And you said you are also
4 involved in the Mallinckrodt case,
5 correct?

6 A. Correct, that's right.

7 Q. And if you haven't told me
8 already, I'm sorry if you already have,
9 who do you represent in that case?

10 A. I represent certain cities and
11 counties in that case.

12 Q. And are you aware that the
13 debtors sought a preliminary injunction
14 in that matter as well?

15 A. I am aware of that, yes.

16 Q. And do you recall if your client
17 was supporting or opposing the PI?

18 A. I believe it was supporting on
19 temporary a basis, but I don't totally
20 recall.

21 Q. Was a PI granted in that case or
22 not?

23 A. I believe that it was, yes.

24 Q. You talked about the Paddock case
25 previously. And you indicated there was

1 M. DIAZ

2 Q. In any event, I take it you would
3 disagree with any such view?

4 MR. WEHNER: Sorry, any what
5 view?

6 Q. Any such view.

7 MR. WEHNER: Object to form. Can
8 you just spell out, it's getting
9 late, could you spell out what you're
10 talking about with such view?

11 Q. Would you -- such view meaning
12 that the funding agreement could be
13 discussed during confirmation?

14 MR. WEHNER: Object to form.

15 A. I think, I think the order speaks
16 for itself, and...

17 Q. Are you aware of any issues that
18 have arisen in the Coltec-Garlock
19 bankruptcy associated with the operation
20 of the Keepwell agreement in that case?

21 A. I've not studied that. That
22 arrangement happened. I'll start over.
23 I've not studied that, how that
24 arrangement has been subsequent to that
25 filing and subsequent to the work that I

1 M. DIAZ

2 already mentioned that I performed as
3 part of our discussions earlier today.

4 Q. Have you asked any of your
5 colleagues at FTI whether any issues
6 have arisen with respect to the Keepwell
7 agreement in the Coltec-Garlock case?

8 A. I have not, no.

9 MR. TORBORG: I have no further
10 questions at this time, Mr. Diaz.
11 Thank you for your time.

12 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

13 MR. WEHNER: I have no questions.

14 MR. TORBORG: I think, I don't
15 know if he's on the line, but --
16 Jonathan may have some questions.
17 Yes, there he is.

18 MR. GUY: Yes, Mr. Diaz. I'd
19 like to go off the record and maybe
20 we can come back in about ten minutes
21 because I want to make sure that my
22 computer is set up so that you can
23 see me and the court reporter can
24 hear me.

25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going

Chris Kuehn March 19, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

CHRIS KUEHN

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x
IN RE: Chapter 11
No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
Debtors.

-----x

ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
MURRAY BOILER LLC,
Plaintiffs,

v. Adversary Proceeding
No. 20-03041 (JCW)

THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
LISTED ON APPENDIX A
TO COMPLAINT and
JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
Defendants.

-----x

REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

CHRIS KUEHN

Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
JOB No. 191086

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CHRIS KUEHN

MARCH 19, 2021

9:37 a.m. EST

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
CHRIS KUEHN, held at the location of the
witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos
Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,
a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered
Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and
Notary Public.

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 A. Well, prior to sign- -- I can see that
3 I signed the document, but we reviewed these
4 documents prior to signing. But just recalling
5 what this document says, yes, that's what --
6 that's what I recall.

7 Q. Okay. And that was going to be my
8 next question. On the page ending 1758, is that
9 your signature, Mr. Kuehn?

10 A. Okay. I see 1758.
11 Yes, it is.

12 Q. Okay. Do you recall signing this
13 specific document?

14 A. I don't recall signing this specific
15 document, no.

16 Q. Do you --

17 A. I recall signing documents to effect
18 the corporate restructuring, but not this
19 specific one.

20 Q. Okay. Let's talk about that
21 generally, then.

22 With respect to signing documents for
23 the corporate restructuring, can you describe
24 that process? Did you sign them electronically
25 or in hard copy? Who presented them to you?

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 Any sort of description of how that process
3 worked would be helpful.

4 A. Sure. My recollection is we had
5 several meetings leading up to the presentation
6 of the documents. Those meetings were led by
7 company legal counsel to really explain what the
8 documents were required to do or asked to do of
9 the signers. We were -- at the time, this was
10 early stages of the pandemic, so we were largely
11 working remotely.

12 So after reviewing the documents and
13 understanding the step that -- the various steps
14 in the corporate restructuring, I would have
15 electronically signed the document via an iPad,
16 I believe is how it was completed.

17 Q. Okay. So just to unpack that a little
18 bit, you said company legal counsel had meetings
19 with you to describe these -- the various
20 documents you would be signing with respect to
21 the corporate restructuring?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. And who was the company legal counsel
24 at that point that you're referring to?

25 A. I don't recall specifically who it

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 was, but it was a combination of Evan Turtz
3 and/or Sara Brown.

4 Q. And they met with you in person or on
5 Zoom? How did those meetings actually occur,
6 all pandemic related and whatnot?

7 A. It's hard to recall specifically. I
8 think it was a mix of in-person meetings as well
9 as over, you know, Zoom or Teams applications.

10 Q. And about when did these meetings
11 happen? Do you recall?

12 A. My recollection is they happened on or
13 around the date on the first page, on or around
14 May 1st, 2020, to sign the documents. There
15 were, as I recall, meetings the previous week or
16 so, weeks prior, actually, to explain what all
17 of the steps would be to effect the corporate
18 restructuring. And that connected to meetings
19 that we had, you know, leading up to that
20 decision.

21 Q. And the meeting --

22 MS. HARDMAN: If we could go off the
23 record for just a moment.

24 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:42 a.m.,
25 and we are off the record.

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 (Discussion held off the record.)

3 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:43 a.m.,
4 and we are back on the record.

5 MS. HARDMAN: Great.

6 BY MS. HARDMAN:

7 Q. So Mr. Kuehn, we were just discussing
8 the process, and you said there were a number of
9 meetings, and you were presented these documents
10 for signature.

11 When you described the signature via
12 iPad process, I assume that was a meeting in
13 person; is that fair?

14 A. If it was via iPad, it would have been
15 the documents were sent to me via email and then
16 executing them through an iPad and sending them
17 back, you know, electronically. Or it was in
18 person, right, signing. I don't recall which
19 avenue I used, but it was one of those two to
20 sign the document.

21 Q. Okay. And the iPad you're referring
22 to, is it one of your own or did somebody give
23 you an iPad to use for the signature process?

24 A. It's a company-issued iPad that's --
25 wasn't just used for this process. It's just a

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 company iPad that's used for multiple things
3 related to the company.

4 Q. Okay. That's something you keep on
5 your person for your work in the everyday
6 operations of Trane?

7 A. Yes, that's fair.

8 Q. And on that iPad score, do you keep
9 notes on that iPad? Sometimes folks use that
10 electronic notepad to keep notes.

11 A. I do not.

12 Q. Okay. I am not a big fan either. I'm
13 a big hard copy notetaker.

14 All right. With respect to the
15 signing process, you mentioned a number of
16 meetings describing the steps that would be
17 taken for that corporate restructuring and then
18 you were presented these documents.

19 Did you see multiple iterations of the
20 documents that you ended up signing related to
21 the corporate restructuring?

22 A. I recall seeing one document, not
23 necessarily multiple iterations.

24 Q. Okay. And in that process, did you
25 ask any questions with respect to the documents

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 that you were planning to sign?

3 A. I recall making sure that I was
4 familiar with the document and what step in the
5 process the corporate restructuring reflected to
6 make sure that I, you know, was comfortable, A,
7 Evan Turtz or Sara Brown, making sure signers
8 were comfortable with what step in the process
9 it was, and then ultimately if any questions
10 were required, I asked them at that time if they
11 were necessary.

12 Q. Okay. And you asked those questions
13 of Mr. Turtz or Ms. Brown; is that right?

14 A. That would be correct. Of those
15 two -- and I don't recall which meetings they
16 were in, but it would have been one of those
17 two. If there were any questions being asked,
18 it would have been asked of them.

19 Q. And you said the time frame was about
20 a two-week window, give or take, for the
21 meetings up to the signing?

22 MR. MASCITTI: Object to the form.

23 Q. You can answer.

24 MR. MASCITTI: Ms. Hardman, I wanted
25 you to clarify what meetings you're

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 team. I think at one point, we may have
3 included a member or two from the business
4 units. And I believe Mr. Pittard joined that
5 group at some point in 2019. I don't recall
6 when.

7 Q. Who was it, under your understanding,
8 that ran Project Omega?

9 A. Evan Turtz, our general legal counsel,
10 would be the one that I would describe as
11 running the project.

12 Q. Okay. And so you said that you did
13 sign an NDA with respect to Project Omega.

14 Do you know why you signed an NDA?

15 A. The project was being treated like any
16 other large transaction in the company. Really
17 just to ensure that the proper people were
18 given -- the proper access were given to the
19 proper people rather than to discuss it more
20 openly within the organization. So I would call
21 that fairly common practice.

22 Q. Why is an NDA necessary?

23 A. I think the sensitive nature of the
24 subject and evaluating options that ultimately
25 may never have come true or concluded. So we do

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 this commonly for transactions and mergers and
3 acquisitions, just to include the people that we
4 need to include to get the data or execute
5 various steps that we think are proper.

6 Q. What's the sensitivity that you're
7 describing there if this information were to be
8 more widely disseminated?

9 A. Unfortunately, you can't control who
10 has access to information if you just keep it
11 very broad. So, you know, concerned about
12 discussions within the company, discussions
13 outside the company. Especially if no decision
14 was being reached, it was really, let's evaluate
15 options for the company. So the concern was
16 let's bring in more people as decisions are
17 being made, but while we're evaluating the
18 decisions, let's limit it to a smaller group of
19 people.

20 Q. I guess my question is why do you do
21 that as a --

22 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; asked and
23 answered.

24 You can answer again, Mr. Kuehn.

25 A. It's really to engage people on to the

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 MS. HARDMAN: I don't expect you to
3 read the whole thing. Just let me know once
4 you've had a chance to skim.

5 (Witness reviews document.)

6 THE WITNESS: Okay.

7 BY MS. HARDMAN:

8 Q. Are you familiar with this document?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay. And on the third page, I think
11 it's DEBTORS ending in 2506, Page 3 of the PDF.

12 Is that your signature, Mr. Kuehn?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. Do you recall signing this document?

15 A. I do recall signing the document.

16 Q. Do you recall who may have presented
17 it to you?

18 A. I believe that was the corporate legal
19 department of Trane Technologies, combination of
20 Evan Turtz and/or Sara Brown.

21 Q. And at a high level, did you review
22 this document before you signed it?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And do you recall asking any
25 questions -- I'm not asking what they were --

1 CHRIS KUEHN

2 but do you recall asking any questions of
3 Mr. Turtz or Ms. Brown with respect to this
4 document?

5 A. I recall being aware of what steps in
6 the process this document related to to effect
7 the corporate restructuring. So just making
8 sure I understood where this document fit into
9 that broader plan.

10 Q. Okay. So putting aside this document
11 specifically, do you know what steps in the
12 corporate restructuring required your
13 authorization?

14 A. I had assistance of our corporate
15 legal department to include me on areas that
16 required my involvement or my signature. So I
17 probably couldn't recite every one of them, but
18 it was just making sure that anything that I had
19 to be involved in, that I was aware of what the
20 request was and that I had an opportunity to ask
21 questions.

22 Q. Okay. So do you have any specific
23 understanding of what parts or what steps within
24 Project Omega or the corporate restructuring
25 that you authorized?

Mark Majocha March 18, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21
22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
23 MARK MAJOCHA

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB No. 191085

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MARK MAJOCHA

MARCH 18, 2021

9:33 a.m. EST

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
MARK MAJOCHA, held at the location of the
witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos
Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,
a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered
Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and
Notary Public.

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 him not to answer the question as it relates
3 to that analysis as it was done as part of
4 work product.

5 But to the extent that you have
6 questions for the topics that are listed,
7 feel free to ask him those questions about
8 the topics that he's been designated for.

9 MR. GOLDMAN: It is one of the topics.
10 I'm asking him what he knows about it.

11 MR. MASCITTI: You're asking him about
12 an analysis that he did at the request of
13 counsel. That's not one of the topics
14 listed.

15 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

16 Q. You've said that you're prepared to
17 testify as to the debtors' contention that the
18 negative consequences of bankruptcy filings by
19 old IRNJ and old Trane would have outweighed any
20 potential benefits of placing both entities in
21 bankruptcy.

22 Why would the negative consequences of
23 bankruptcy filings by old IRNJ and old Trane
24 have outweighed any potential benefits of
25 placing both entities in bankruptcy?

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 A. As I think through potential business
3 impacts, if old IRNJ or old Trane would have
4 been put into bankruptcy, there's a series of
5 things that, you know, I could -- after
6 understanding the business, could correlate back
7 into a detriment. I think of loss of revenue
8 tied to a bankruptcy proceeding. We participate
9 in an industry that has, I would say, four to
10 five major competitors, so it is a very
11 tight-knit, very competitive industry that we
12 participate in. So I believe that, you know, we
13 would see reputational damage coming out of
14 this. It's a highly competitive bid situation.

15 We would have an impact related to
16 licensing, which would impact our revenue. We
17 are often the contractor on a lot of the
18 commercial jobs that we participate in, and we
19 have contracting licenses, whether they would be
20 general contracting, mechanical contracting,
21 HVAC contracting, electrical, et cetera. And a
22 lot of those licenses are up for renewal every
23 one, two, or three years. And as part of that
24 renewal process, there are many states that
25 actually have a -- we are required to disclose

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 any bankruptcy that would have taken place.

3 We participate heavily in public
4 bidding, whether it would be federal, state, or
5 local municipalities, you know, specifically
6 like school boards and higher education. And a
7 bankruptcy filing within Trane U.S. Inc. could
8 potentially inhibit our ability to bid on some
9 of those large-scale projects that we are very
10 successful in executing.

11 I continue to think down the list of
12 some of the business impacts and the detriments
13 associated with it. You know, we have over
14 \$5 billion of bonds that a significant majority
15 of those bonds have a debt acceleration clause
16 tied to them that would be triggered from a
17 bankruptcy perspective. The guarantors further
18 up the chain, all the way up to the PLC. So we
19 present a lot of risk there.

20 I sit here and I think about the
21 impact on, like, my organization, my employees.
22 You know, there's not a lot of people that raise
23 their hand and say "I want to go work for a
24 bankruptcy entity," you know. And I really
25 think long and hard about this because we

MARK MAJOCHA

1
2 probably have 4,500 service technicians in the
3 field that are working with our customers every
4 single day who are not going to understand what
5 a bankruptcy filing means, and they're going to
6 become very uncomfortable and anxious. And no
7 matter how hard we would try to script it and
8 make people feel more comfortable, I think we
9 would see, you know, people leaving the
10 organization. And they're touching our
11 customers every day. And if they go to
12 competitors, then all of a sudden, they're going
13 to be influencing our current customers to move
14 to the competition.

15 I think of our customers that are out
16 there, you know. We have default clauses in all
17 of our open contracts. And while the
18 bankruptcy, we may have a stay in place that
19 could allow us to continue to perform, it
20 doesn't mean we're going to get paid, because
21 when those default clauses trigger, there's a
22 lot of confusion that gets created. And that
23 confusion is going to be felt. As we're trying
24 to execute jobs, trying to work with our
25 customers, trying to collect, they're going to

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 hold payment.

3 And then, you know, I also sit there
4 and think about it, you know, they're going to
5 try to attempt to cancel the agreements. A lot
6 of them are on a
7 purchase-order-by-purchase-order basis, so we're
8 only locked in for a short period of time.
9 They're going to start to worry about the
10 warranty we give them on the product. Are they
11 going to stand behind the warranty? You know, I
12 think they're going to start to worry about our
13 ability to continue to service the product in
14 the field, so it makes me nervous there.

15 And then if you think about outside of
16 our direct organization and you go further out
17 into the chain, you know, we -- I'm sure you've
18 had HVAC work done at your home. And those are
19 a lot of small family-owned businesses. We have
20 well over 4,000 contractors across North America
21 that we support within the residential space
22 that sell the Trane brand every single day and
23 service it every single day. We have the same
24 thing in our Thermo King business, where we have
25 between 50 and 60 family-owned distributorships

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 with over 180 locations that stand behind us and
3 sell our brand. So we're going to start
4 impacting them at well, as we think about that.

5 And then I get into the whole supply
6 chain risk that we would have with a bankruptcy
7 filing because, again, we don't have -- while we
8 may have -- I'll classify it as a memorandum of
9 understanding with suppliers. We purchase
10 product on a PO-by-PO basis. And as they
11 fulfill the obligations of those POs, they're
12 going to want to renegotiate the next purchase
13 order we put out there. They're going to want
14 to renegotiate pricing. They're going to want
15 to renegotiate terms. And today we have pretty
16 good terms with our supply base, anywhere from
17 60 to 75 days we pay them in. And all of a
18 sudden we can feel a cash crunch where they say,
19 "Hey, I want to be paid in advance or we're
20 going to shorten up the terms."

21 So as I sit here and I think about the
22 impacts to the business, they're pretty severe.

23 Q. And when you did your preliminary
24 analysis, did you take all of those things into
25 account?

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 A. We looked at those things.

3 Absolutely.

4 Q. And if you were to try to quantify the
5 financial impact of a larger bankruptcy or more
6 comprehensive bankruptcy than the two that were
7 filed, how would you go about that?

8 MR. TORBORG: Object to form.

9 A. As I think through that, I mean, we
10 can put assumptions around some of the things I
11 just spoke about. We can -- you know, pretty
12 good assumptions based on analysis of the market
13 and competitiveness of the situations that we're
14 in. You know, we would have an understanding
15 around what our -- how our cost of capital would
16 increase based on a bankruptcy filing. You
17 know, it's -- the cash that it would take to pay
18 third-party support, like we have on this call,
19 for an extended period of time to get us through
20 a reorganization plan, it's tremendous.

21 So it far outweighs, to me, any other
22 alternative.

23 Q. I'm sorry. Which far outweighs any
24 other alternative?

25 A. If we were to look at IRNJ -- old IRNJ

1 MARK MAJOCHA

2 and old IR Trane, the cost to the business, not
3 just our business but all of our partners in the
4 field, I just don't know how we would recover
5 from anything like that and the damage we would
6 cause to all of our partners and all of our
7 employees.

8 Q. Changing subjects a little bit, are
9 there any remaining Trane businesses or product
10 lines that include production of any kind of
11 boilers or heating devices?

12 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

13 A. I personally am unaware of any. But I
14 don't know all of the products, having been in
15 the job less than a year.

16 MR. GOLDMAN: All right. Okay. Why
17 don't I -- rather than take a break to check
18 my notes, if there are others who have
19 questions, let me pass to them because I --

20 THE WITNESS: Can I give you an out?
21 Can I have a five-minute break?

22 MR. GOLDMAN: You can take a
23 five-minute break. Absolutely.

24 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

25 MR. GOLDMAN: Okay. Thanks.

Ray Pittard March 17, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 RAY PITTARD

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21 MARCH 17, 2021
22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
23 RAY PITTARD

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB NO: 191084

1 RAY PITTARD

2

3

4

5 MARCH 17, 2021

6 9:34 a.m. EST

7

8

9 Remote Videotaped Deposition of

10 RAY PITTARD, held at the location of the

11 witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos

12 Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,

13 a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered

14 Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and

15 Notary Public.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 RAY PITTARD

2 confirmed, are you?

3 A. Not impossible. I don't think -- I
4 wouldn't -- I'm sure there are ways. But it's
5 not efficient and it's certainly costly and
6 likely to consume time and resource and energy
7 to delay that.

8 I think we clearly want to make sure
9 that we get a settlement in place so that valid
10 claimants can get their money as quickly as
11 possible.

12 Q. And what's -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.

13 A. Just so there's no reason to try to do
14 both and have delays against the process. We
15 need to go through this as quickly as we can and
16 not be distracted. We need to get this done.
17 That's really the intent here.

18 Q. Okay. And the bankruptcy was filed --
19 the two bankruptcies were filed approximately
20 10 months ago, correct?

21 A. That's approximately right, correct.

22 Q. Okay. And what efforts have been made
23 over those 10 months to settle -- to bring about
24 a settlement in these matters?

25 A. Yeah. The -- it's been my

1 RAY PITTARD
2 understanding that our team has made every
3 effort to move forward as fast as possible, both
4 with yourselves on the ACC side, as well as the
5 future claimants, and that the -- we stand ready
6 today to open negotiations on an estimation and
7 ready today to try to set this in motion and
8 finalize this.

9 Q. Well, have there been any proposals
10 made by either of the debtors as of today during
11 the last 10 months?

12 A. I think there has not. I think --
13 that I'm aware of. But certainly I -- we stand
14 ready to have negotiations and start that
15 process as soon as -- as soon as the ACC comes
16 forward to do so.

17 Q. Are you aware of the identity of
18 anyone else working on the bankruptcy other
19 than -- within the Trane organization other than
20 Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Sands and yourself?

21 A. There are officers within both Aldrich
22 and Murray that are involved, which we had
23 listed earlier today -- I believe they were
24 listed -- for both entities. And there are a
25 number of people that are in the service

1 RAY PITTARD

2 MR. JONES: Object to foundation.

3 A. Yeah, I don't know. I don't know how
4 much was understood back in the day. So it's
5 hard for me to know. I know when we looked at
6 it in this meeting, there was a good amount of
7 detail to explain the concept and the idea. And
8 I'm not sure we had that level of detail or idea
9 or concept understood back earlier on.

10 Q. And this detail was provided at this
11 meeting on May 5th?

12 A. The ideas were introduced, and then --
13 over the course of the presentation. And then
14 we had asked -- the board and the officers had
15 asked for more homework to be done, which came
16 up, I believe, if I recall, in subsequent
17 meetings.

18 So it was not a cursory look at these
19 ideas. It was a very serious robust review and
20 discussion that was asked for by the board and
21 many questions by the board and myself, for that
22 matter.

23 Q. Can you point me to any document --
24 any place that exists that suggests a --
25 mentions an organizational option or -- that was

1 RAY PITTARD

2 Page 4 of the -- of these minutes of
3 May 22nd, at the bottom there, which says "As
4 part of such discussion, it was noted for the
5 members of the board that, in contrast to the
6 use of Section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code,
7 none of the available options provide the," and
8 then there is a redaction.

9 Now, let me just ask you, who noted
10 that for the members?

11 A. Noted -- I'm sorry. Who noted --

12 Q. In other words, regardless of exactly
13 what was said, which was redacted, but the
14 sentence says "it was noted for members of the
15 board." Who -- who verbally noted that to the
16 members of the board?

17 A. I don't recall -- in that particular
18 sentence, I don't recall exactly. There was a
19 lot of discussion. I do remember that. I
20 remember the -- there was discussion from
21 counsel. There was discussion from the board.
22 There was discussion from officers. And in the
23 end, as I said earlier, the pros and cons were
24 looked at for all three options. And really the
25 only option that met all of the objectives

1 RAY PITTARD

2 fully, fairly, and finally resolving asbestos
3 claims was the 524(g) option.

4 Q. And was that -- I know the final vote
5 wasn't until June 17th, but was that pretty much
6 resolved by the end of the May 22nd meeting?

7 A. I think it wasn't really decided until
8 the very end. I think there was questions that
9 continued. There was discussion and
10 deliberation that continued. As mentioned in
11 the document, it was quite robust and a lot of
12 debate and questions about would -- you know,
13 each option, would they meet the full, fair, and
14 final approach; were there consequences to any
15 of the options that would have been impactful
16 to, you know, the claimants, the customer -- or
17 the stakeholders, the company.

18 It was very -- to be honest, I was
19 quite proud of the way the board behaved to
20 really thoroughly dig into this and take a very
21 informed and thorough and cautious review to get
22 to a good decision.

23 MR. GOLDMAN: Let's look at

24 Exhibit 33.

25 MR. DEPEAU: Okay. 33 is up in the

1 RAY PITTARD

2 And that business is a business that
3 was acquired, the Arctic business that we talked
4 about earlier. But it's a great business that
5 gives us a unique product in our portfolio that
6 our commercial teams can take and apply to a lot
7 of different applications for cooling, for
8 heating, for commercial applications. And it's
9 another business. And that business is
10 underneath Aldrich.

11 Q. And do both of those businesses have
12 customers?

13 A. They do. They clearly have customers.
14 They generate revenue. They generate profit.
15 They generate cash. That cash is -- they're
16 both healthy businesses, and, you know, those
17 businesses are stand-alone. And they -- with
18 that cash, they will be able to help us to pay
19 for a portion, at least, of the asbestos costs
20 that we've been talking about.

21 Q. We talked a lot about earlier -- or we
22 heard you talk a lot about the various robust
23 discussions that went on.

24 In connection with those or any other
25 conversations you may have had -- and I'm not

1 RAY PITTARD

2 looking for anything privileged here -- this is
3 probably just a yes-or-no answer -- did you ever
4 hear anyone say that the goal with respect to
5 the restructuring and the 524(g) bankruptcy
6 filing was to delay paying asbestos claimants?

7 A. Absolutely not. That's clearly not
8 our intention from the very beginning. Our
9 intention is to move as quickly as possible to
10 settle these claims. We've had these claims
11 with us for many, many years. And our intention
12 is to go and get this to full, fair, and final
13 resolution as quickly as possible. And clearly
14 our intention is to do the right thing, to pay
15 valid claims to people who have been injured by
16 asbestos that is associated with our products.
17 And so by no means is this an attempt to do any
18 type of delay. We would like to go quicker than
19 we're going today. If we can find a way to move
20 it up, we stand ready to do so.

21 Q. And along those same lines, did you
22 ever hear anyone say that the goal of the
23 restructuring and the bankruptcy was to
24 artificially suppress the debtors' asbestos
25 liabilities in the tort system?

1 RAY PITTARD

2 A. Absolutely not. We want to pay the
3 full amount that we're responsible for to all
4 valid claims.

5 What our intent here to do is to find
6 a more efficient way to do that. And one of the
7 interesting documents we looked at today showed
8 that only 42 cents on the dollar goes to the
9 claimant. I think that's unbelievable. It
10 shows that 58 cents on the dollar goes to legal
11 fees, attorneys' costs, and administrative
12 costs. We would like to get through that as
13 quickly as possible and get it into a trust
14 where we can get money to the claimants fully,
15 fairly, and finally, without the bureaucratic
16 burden and without that overwhelming cost.

17 So clearly there's no intent to do any
18 supression whatsoever of the liability amount.
19 What we would like to do is find a more
20 efficient way to take care of those claims.

21 MS. FELDER: And I have no further
22 questions. Thank you so much.

23 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.

24 MR. GOLDMAN: I've just got one
25 document I'd like to ask a few questions

David Regnery March 12, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 DAVID REGNERY

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21 2ND REVISED

22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
23 DAVID REGNERY

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB No. 191081

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAVID REGNERY

MARCH 12, 2021

9:31 a.m. EST

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
DAVID REGNERY, held at the location of the
witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos
Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,
a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered
Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and
Notary Public.

1 DAVID REGNERY

2 agreements at a high level, correct?

3 A. Very high level.

4 Q. Okay. But one of the payers under the
5 funding agreement is Trane Technologies,
6 correct, if you know?

7 A. I don't know the answer to that,
8 Jonathan.

9 Q. Do you know if there's any cap on the
10 funding agreements, the amount that they have to
11 pay?

12 A. I don't know, Jonathan.

13 Q. That's okay. It's perfectly okay not
14 to know, because we've got plenty of depositions
15 coming up. Someone will know the answer to that
16 question.

17 From the conversations that you've had
18 with your colleagues leading up to the filing
19 for the prepetition restructuring, did anyone
20 ever say to you, "The goal of this restructuring
21 is to suppress our asbestos liability"?

22 A. No.

23 Q. And is it your understanding --

24 A. The goal was -- the goal was to
25 always -- if someone was harmed, we had every

1 DAVID REGNERY

2 intention of making sure they were fairly
3 compensated.

4 Q. And the goal is not to pay the
5 asbestos claims less than they would be paid in
6 the tort system, correct?

7 A. No, not to my knowledge.

8 MR. GUY: I have no further questions.
9 Thank you.

10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thanks, Jonathan.

11 MR. MASCITTI: I guess why don't we go
12 off the record, then, until Mr. Mastoris is
13 back.

14 THE WITNESS: Sure. Do you want to
15 pick a time, or -- it doesn't matter, I
16 guess.

17 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:28 p.m.
18 We're going off the record.

19 (Recess taken.)

20 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:34 p.m.
21 We are back on the record.

22 MR. MASTORIS: Thanks again,
23 Mr. Regnery. I only have a few more minutes
24 of questions left. And I appreciate you
25 giving me the time to collect my documents

Amy Roeder March 16, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 AMY ROEDER

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21
22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
23 AMY ROEDER

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB No. 191083

1 AMY ROEDER

2

3

4

5 MARCH 16, 2021

6 10:01 a.m. EST

7

8

9 Remote Videotaped Deposition of

10 AMY ROEDER, held at the location of the witness,

11 taken by the Committee of Asbestos Personal

12 Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark, a

13 Registered Professional Reporter, Registered

14 Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and

15 Notary Public.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AMY ROEDER

2 11:15 a.m.

3 BY MR. LIESEMER:

4 Q. Ms. Roeder, do you have Exhibit 128 in
5 front of you?

6 A. I do.

7 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 128?

8 A. Not necessarily, no.

9 Q. Are you aware that Aldrich and Murray
10 are asking the bankruptcy court to issue a
11 preliminary injunction?

12 A. I am.

13 Q. Aldrich and Murray are taking the
14 position in the motion that's in front of you
15 that if the bankruptcy court does not grant the
16 requested injunction and allows its asbestos
17 lawsuits to continue, you and others will be
18 diverted from the debtors' reorganization
19 efforts?

20 Do you understand that that is the
21 debtors' position?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Do you have any understanding or
24 expectation of how you would be diverted from
25 the reorganization if the bankruptcy court does

1 AMY ROEDER

2 not grant the injunction?

3 A. My only understanding would be that
4 if -- and I'm -- this is where I have to leave
5 things up to lawyers when it comes to what the
6 injunction actually means -- but if I were to go
7 back to dealing with any type of claims --
8 asbestos-related claims, that significantly
9 increases my workload.

10 Q. Do you have any understanding of how
11 it would significantly increase your workload?

12 A. Well, it would go back to a point of
13 managing the claims reporting, metrics around
14 claims. And there's certainly fewer people now
15 to do that than there were, you know,
16 previously.

17 Q. When you say "fewer people," do you
18 mean people who were assisting you?

19 A. Prior to the restructuring, there was
20 a litigation team. And within that team, there
21 were -- there was a gentleman who had a role
22 that was an operational excellence-type role
23 over process. And he did -- helped with a lot
24 of the tracking and management and certainly
25 assisted me with that.

1 AMY ROEDER

2 Q. And you don't remember this
3 gentleman's name?

4 A. I do. His name was Mike Russell.

5 Q. You said he was part of the legal
6 team, but was he a lawyer?

7 A. I don't think so, no.

8 Q. When was the first time you heard
9 about Project Omega?

10 A. 20- -- let's say sometime late 2019.

11 Q. Do you know when Project Omega
12 started?

13 A. Again, I would have to say late 2019.

14 Q. Who first told you about
15 Project Omega?

16 A. Evan Turtz.

17 Q. When were you invited to join
18 Project Omega?

19 A. I don't recall the dates. Late 2019.

20 Q. Did you have to sign a non-disclosure
21 agreement, or NDA, to participate in
22 Project Omega?

23 A. Yes. At some point, yes.

24 Q. Why did you have to sign an NDA to be
25 a part of Project Omega?

1 AMY ROEDER

2 MR. HIRST: Objection; form -- hold
3 on.

4 Objection to the form and foundation.

5 Go ahead, Amy.

6 A. Signing NDAs for any of the projects
7 that we work on is just a typical process that
8 we do, because we -- regardless of the project
9 or the subject matter or the content, as a
10 company, typically these projects have some
11 level of confidentiality. And so most of the
12 time people that join a project sign an NDA,
13 just by normal course of business.

14 Q. So you were heading in this direction,
15 but -- so others had to sign an NDA to be a part
16 of Project Omega, correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay. Do you know how many people
19 were asked to sign an NDA?

20 A. I do not.

21 Q. Who decided who would be invited to
22 join Project Omega?

23 MR. HIRST: Object to the form.

24 Go ahead.

25 A. I really don't know.

1 AMY ROEDER

2 Bankruptcy Code, Mr. Tananbaum then reviewed the
3 other strategic options for addressing current
4 and future asbestos liabilities that were
5 presented at the May 15 joint meeting."

6 Do you see that?

7 A. I do.

8 Q. Do you recall a lengthy and robust
9 discussion at the meeting?

10 A. I do.

11 Q. In what way was the discussion robust?

12 A. I just recall a lot of involvement
13 from all participants asking questions,
14 obviously, the board members asking questions.
15 I don't remember what questions they were
16 asking, but certainly very interested in
17 understanding everything that had really been
18 presented and really wanted to kind of do a
19 thorough deep dive of everything.

20 Q. At the meeting, was there disagreement
21 among the board members over which options to
22 choose?

23 A. No, not that I recall.

24 Q. The next sentence says "During his
25 review, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of

1 AMY ROEDER

2 A. I can only speak to my vote, but I
3 think I mentioned this earlier, but -- once all
4 of the options were presented, I found
5 bankruptcy to be the best option for Aldrich to
6 get to the resolution that we were seeking.

7 Q. And what is that resolution?

8 A. As I mentioned earlier, the -- a fair
9 and equitable resolution for, ultimately, the
10 claimants. Making sure that they're compensated
11 for any losses.

12 Q. That ties into my next question.

13 Why was it desirable and in the best
14 interests of the company's creditors that the
15 company seek relief under the Bankruptcy Code?

16 A. Again, I think in my view, it was the
17 best way to ensure claimants were compensated,
18 to ensure that -- how do I say this?

19 We didn't -- we wanted to make sure
20 that everyone -- we weren't trying to not pay
21 someone. We wanted to make sure everyone was
22 paid appropriately as they should be. But to
23 get to a resolution, there had to be some
24 certainty in the end, and that's where
25 bankruptcy provided that.

1 AMY ROEDER

2 The other two options, they didn't
3 really make sense to me. I didn't find them
4 plausible. And the tort system could go on and
5 on and on forever. And so this gave some type
6 of certainty to everyone involved. And so I
7 felt that was in the best interest of the
8 claimants, the company, and, in this, the
9 creditors.

10 Q. What do you mean by "everyone paid
11 appropriately"?

12 A. Well, making sure that it was not in
13 our interest to avoid paying anyone. It was --
14 we wanted to ensure that we're paying whoever we
15 owe money to, whoever our creditors are,
16 ensuring that they're paid. But this was more
17 about finding that certainty in the end.

18 Q. Do you know who the other interested
19 parties are in that resolved clause?

20 A. No.

21 MR. LIESEMER: Jessica, could you
22 kindly send the witness Tab 31, please.

23 Ms. Roeder, we will be sending you now
24 through the chat a document that is
25 marked -- previously marked as

1 AMY ROEDER

2 Aldrich to make any changes.

3 Q. And what changes are you referring to
4 specifically?

5 A. Anything that would have changed from
6 the first document to the second.

7 Q. Do you remember what those changes
8 were?

9 A. Without reading this in detail, no.

10 Q. Do you remember asking for any changes
11 to be made to the original funding agreement?

12 A. I do. And it's a very vague
13 recollection, but I believe it had to do with
14 the threshold amount that would trigger funding.
15 So we had to keep a certain amount of cash on
16 Aldrich's books. And I remember vaguely wanting
17 a change to that amount.

18 Q. Do you recall the reason for that
19 change?

20 A. I believe I wanted -- if I remember
21 this correctly, I wanted a -- let me think about
22 this for a minute just so I give you the right
23 answer from how I remember it.

24 I believe the amount was lower
25 originally, and I wanted that amount, that

AMY ROEDER

1
2 funding -- I wanted those thresholds raised,
3 because I did not want to get stuck in a
4 position for Aldrich where we were doing any
5 type of last-minute funding, or risking not
6 getting funding for any reason or missing --
7 like having delays just in the transactional
8 part of this. So I wanted that to be raised so
9 that we could kind of pad ourselves on the
10 industrial -- sorry -- on the Aldrich side, I
11 think. I'm trying to remember. It's been a
12 long time since I did that.

13 Q. You said you perceived the possibility
14 of Aldrich not getting funding at all. Can you
15 tell me more about that?

16 A. Yeah. So what I mean there is when
17 you put in a request, and at the time of the
18 original funding agreement, never having
19 executed on a payment request, I did not know
20 how long that request would take to receive
21 approval and then certainly transact the actual
22 funding. And if we had indemnity claims at the
23 time that needed to be processed, defense spend,
24 any type of expenses, I didn't want to get into
25 a position where I'm paying our third parties

1 AMY ROEDER

2 late. And so I wanted to make sure that we
3 always were in a position to be able to pay.

4 Q. Can you think of any other changes
5 that you asked for to the funding agreement?

6 A. Not that I remember.

7 Q. What is the purpose of the Aldrich
8 funding agreement?

9 A. My understanding is to ensure that we
10 have a funding mechanism to continue normal
11 course of operations in Aldrich. As our cash
12 needs run low, we can request that funding from
13 Trane. Trane LLC, Trane Technologies Company, I
14 believe that's the entity. And -- just so that,
15 again, we can continue our normal course
16 operations.

17 Q. Let me invite your attention to Page 5
18 of the funding agreement.

19 And let me know when you're there.

20 A. I'm there.

21 Q. Do you see on the page where it says
22 "Permitted Funding Use"?

23 A. I do.

24 Q. Are you familiar with that definition?

25 A. I am.

1 AMY ROEDER

2 Q. So there's no third amended funding
3 agreement?

4 A. I don't think so.

5 Q. Can we refer to this document as "the
6 Murray funding agreement"?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Did you read the Murray funding
9 agreement before you signed it?

10 A. Absolutely.

11 Q. Did you negotiate the terms of the
12 Murray funding agreement on behalf of Murray?

13 A. This particular agreement, the second
14 amended, or any funding agreements?

15 Q. Any funding agreement.

16 A. So on any funding agreements, it would
17 have been the same negotiation as I had with
18 Aldrich. So it was just around the cash
19 thresholds that I requested a change.

20 Q. And you don't recall any other further
21 changes that you requested?

22 A. No, not on top of mind.

23 Q. What is the purpose of the Murray
24 funding agreement?

25 A. The same as it is for Aldrich. This

1 AMY ROEDER

2 that can resolve asbestos liabilities in one
3 forum and create an asbestos trust other than in
4 bankruptcy?

5 A. Not that I recall.

6 Q. Can you tell the Court why Trane PLC
7 and all its subsidiaries didn't file for
8 bankruptcy?

9 A. I don't know.

10 Q. That's where you get to say "I don't
11 know." That's perfectly okay.

12 You're familiar with the funding
13 agreements, correct --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- Exhibits 13 and 86?

16 There's one for each debtor, correct,
17 Aldrich and Murray?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And on behalf of Aldrich and Murray,
20 as I understand your testimony, you negotiated
21 changes to the funding agreements -- the
22 original funding agreements to address your
23 concerns that monies would be available to --
24 when and if needed; is that correct?

25 A. I wanted to make sure I had cash

1 AMY ROEDER

2 readily available and didn't want to get too low
3 from a balance standpoint, so I wanted to be
4 able to trigger cash at a time -- just so I
5 could do it timely. Let's put it that way.

6 Q. And you're familiar with the payers
7 under those two funding agreements, correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So for Aldrich, it's
10 Trane Technologies Company LLC, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And for Murray, it's Trane U.S. Inc.,
13 correct?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Can you tell me why there are two
16 different payers for the different debtors?

17 A. That gets to the legal entity
18 structure and outside my realm of expertise.

19 Q. The funding agreements are the
20 vehicles whereby Aldrich and Murray will have
21 assurances that there will be enough money to
22 pay the asbestos liabilities that are being
23 assigned to them, correct?

24 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that?

25 Q. Yes.

1 AMY ROEDER

2 Q. Correct.

3 A. Okay. So for 200 Park, they
4 manufacture modular and process chillers for the
5 commercial HVAC industry.

6 And on Climate Labs, they do chemical
7 analysis, so oil analysis, basically, to look
8 for any type of contaminants -- that was the
9 word I was looking for earlier today --
10 contaminants in the oil that can be predictive
11 of any type of potential failure.

12 Q. And these companies have customers?

13 A. Customers? Sorry. Did you say
14 "customers"?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And they generate revenue, correct?

18 A. They do.

19 Q. They're not fake companies, are they?

20 A. They are not.

21 Q. So I just want to summarize.

22 If I understand your testimony
23 correctly, the goal of the Trane family of
24 companies in this bankruptcy is to ensure that
25 all individuals who were harmed by

1 AMY ROEDER

2 asbestos-containing products, either
3 manufactured or sold by those companies, will be
4 paid in full by an asbestos trust as soon as
5 possible, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And that's existing and future claims
8 in the tort system, correct?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. Did you ever hear anyone say at any
11 point in all of the discussions concerning the
12 restructuring that the goal was to delay paying
13 asbestos claimants?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Did you ever hear anyone say at any
16 point in all of the discussions concerning the
17 restructuring discussion -- I just repeated
18 that. Sorry. Let me start again. Strike that.

19 Did you ever hear anyone say at any
20 point in all of the discussions concerning the
21 restructuring that the goal was to artificially
22 suppress the debtors' asbestos liabilities in
23 the tort system?

24 A. No.

25 MR. GUY: I have no further questions.

Robert Sands March 11, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ROBERT SANDS

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x
IN RE: Chapter 11
No. 20-30608
(Jointly Administered)

ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
Debtors.

-----x

ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
MURRAY BOILER LLC,
Plaintiffs,

v. Adversary Proceeding
No. 20-03041 (JCW)

THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
LISTED ON APPENDIX A
TO COMPLAINT and
JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
Defendants.

-----x

REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
ROBERT SANDS

Reported by: Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
JOB No. 191080

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MARCH 11, 2021

9:33 a.m. EST

1 ROBERT SANDS

2 (Witness reviews document.)

3 A. Okay. I'm sorry. I've had a chance
4 to review it.

5 What was your question?

6 Q. Are you familiar with this document?

7 A. Honestly, I don't recall. I may have
8 seen it.

9 Q. Okay. Let's move to Page 3 of this
10 document.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. And if you see the first full
13 paragraph on Page 3, under the numbered list --

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. -- could you read that paragraph for
16 me?

17 A. You want me to read it out loud or to
18 myself?

19 Q. Out loud, please.

20 A. Okay.

21 "In further response to Request 28,
22 which cites excerpts from Paragraph 40 of the
23 declaration of Allan Tananbaum, the," quote,
24 "personnel who Mr. Tananbaum expected will play
25 key roles in the debtors' reorganization," close

1 ROBERT SANDS

2 quote, who would be -- "who," quote, "would be
3 required to spend substantial time managing and
4 directing the activities and the day-to-day
5 defense of these lawsuits," close quote, "are
6 Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Sands," period.

7 Q. Do you agree that you're expected to
8 play a key role in the debtors' reorganization?

9 A. I believe so, yes.

10 Q. How so?

11 A. Well, as we discussed earlier, my job
12 is to provide legal support to Mr. Tananbaum,
13 who is the chief legal officer, and to the
14 debtors throughout the pendency of the -- what
15 do you call it -- the reorganization. Sorry. I
16 wasn't sure if you used the word "bankruptcy."

17 And that encompasses every aspect of
18 my duties and every aspect of the reorganization
19 process, and we expect that to ultimately
20 culminate in a 524(g) bankruptcy trust.

21 Q. If the -- strike that.

22 The second part of this paragraph,
23 which states you're among "the personnel who
24 would be required to spend substantial time
25 managing and directing the activities involved

1 ROBERT SANDS

2 in the day-to-day defense of these lawsuits,"
3 let's assume for the moment that these lawsuits
4 are lawsuits against the nondebtor affiliates if
5 the preliminary injunction is not granted.

6 With that assumption in place, do you
7 agree that you would be required to spend
8 substantial time managing and directing those
9 activities?

10 A. Do me a favor. You lost me there for
11 a second. Please restate or reask your
12 question.

13 Q. Let me ask it this way.

14 If the preliminary injunction is not
15 granted and asbestos claims are allowed to
16 continue against the nondebtor affiliates, do
17 you expect that you will be involved in the
18 day-to-day defense of those lawsuits?

19 A. I do.

20 Q. And would you be involved in those
21 lawsuits as part of your 90 percent of
22 secondment to the debtor or your 10 percent work
23 for the nondebtor affiliates?

24 A. Well, I think it would have to be
25 both, because if you think about it, these are

ROBERT SANDS

1 projects -- excuse me -- these are products and
2 liabilities that belong to Aldrich and Murray.
3 And if the nondebtor affiliates are being forced
4 to defend those in the tort system while Aldrich
5 and Murray continue in the bankruptcy system,
6 the nondebtor affiliates -- you know, there are
7 liabilities, so there's no one to defend them.
8 The documents are ours. The liabilities are
9 ours. The witnesses are ours, meaning the
10 debtors.
11

12 The -- you know, the debtors run the
13 risk of having collateral estoppel issues,
14 res judicata issues, adverse rulings on issues
15 that -- if it proceeds in the tort system -- so
16 take discovery responses as an example --
17 Aldrich and Murray have a 30-plus-year history
18 of providing discovery -- hundreds of discovery
19 responses in the tort system.

20 If the nondebtor affiliates are being
21 forced to answer for those liabilities in the
22 tort system and are -- answer in a way that is
23 inconsistent with our prior discovery responses,
24 that creates issues that in this type of mass
25 tort litigation with repeat players, same

1 ROBERT SANDS

2 plaintiffs' counsel in the same jurisdictions
3 with judges that are, shall we say -- with
4 jurisdictions that are not prone to grant
5 summary judgment, this creates a management
6 nightmare for us, number one, for the debtors,
7 and we owe indemnity back, as I understand it,
8 to those nondebtor affiliates, the new
9 Trane U.S. Inc. and new Trane Technologies, so
10 we're going to be stuck with their handling of
11 those liabilities.

12 And it's -- you know, to say, well, is
13 it one or the other, I don't think you can draw
14 that line, because it directly impacts the
15 debtors. And, of course, my job as being
16 seconded to the debtors is to support the
17 eventual resolution of this in a 524(g)
18 bankruptcy, as is Mr. Tananbaum's. And if we're
19 distracted having to defend the nondebtors in
20 the tort system and, you know, dealing with
21 counsel issues and dealing with discovery and
22 dealing with trials and then being stuck with
23 the results of that, it's clearly going to
24 impede our ability to manage and achieve
25 resolution of a 524(g) bankruptcy.

1 ROBERT SANDS

2 I think I answered your question.

3 Q. You did. Thank you.

4 Is it also your understanding that the
5 purpose of the bankruptcy filings for Aldrich
6 and Murray is to attempt to resolve all of the
7 historic asbestos liabilities in one place?

8 A. Yes, absolutely. That is my
9 understanding of the goal.

10 Q. Do you have an understanding of how
11 current and future asbestos claimants are to be
12 treated in a 524(g) trust process?

13 A. Well, I'm not an expert, but my
14 understanding is that current and future
15 claimants are to be treated substantially
16 similarly. And that's -- I'm not aware of the
17 nuts and bolts, but to me, they're supposed to
18 be treated essentially the same.

19 MS. FELDER: Thank you. That was all
20 I had.

21 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

22 MR. EVERT: Anybody else?

23 Then I think we're done.

24 VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. This
25 concludes today's deposition of

Allan Tananbaum March 22, 2021 Redacted and Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x

4 IN RE:

5 Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
7 (Jointly Administered)

8 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
9 Debtors.

-----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILERS LLC,

12 Plaintiffs,

13 Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 v.

16 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS

17 LISTED ON APPENDIX A

18 TO COMPLAINT AND

19 JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000,

20 Defendants.

-----x

21 March 22 2021

22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

23 ALLAN TANANBAUM

24 Stenographically Reported By:
25 Mark Richman, CSR, CCR, RPR, CM
Job No. 191087

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MONDAY, MARCH 22, 2021
9:30 A.M.

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
Allan Tananbaum, before Mark Richman, a
Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified Court
Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and
Notary Public within and for the State of New
York.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 understood the concept.

3 Q. So as of May 1st, you were
4 seconded as chief legal officer to the
5 two debtors and maintained your role as
6 deputy general counsel products
7 litigation and vice president of
8 compliance -- I'm sorry -- and vice
9 president for Trane Technologies; is
10 that right?

11 A. Yes. But not -- not -- not the
12 compliance piece. I think you corrected
13 that.

14 Q. Right. What are your current
15 professional duties and work
16 responsibilities as chief legal officer
17 of the debtors?

18 A. Well, I'm essentially the
19 in-house client for all of the
20 restructuring lawyers at Jones Day who
21 are assisting our efforts to create a
22 consensual trust that will pay valid
23 asbestos victims.

24 Q. When you say in-house client,
25 what does that mean? Are you

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 suggesting, you know, communications

3 with, with your outside counsel?

4 A. Suggesting the full panoply of

5 activities that client has to engage in,

6 right? We've got a large team of

7 bankruptcy attorneys who were very

8 skilled at what they're doing but

9 obviously they just can't turn around

10 and do things without client approval.

11 And so, you know, there's a large array

12 of activities that I engage in. There

13 are daily conference calls about

14 strategy. There are many draft

15 pleadings and briefs to review. There

16 are myriad of decisions to be made on

17 almost a daily basis. And I should also

18 add, I apologize, there's an entirely

19 separate workstream around finances. I

20 have to approve many invoices for

21 payment from our own set of counsel.

22 I've got to approve ACC counsel payments

23 including your firm's payments and a

24 variety of experts as well. And I have

25 to interact with the CFO of the debtors,

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Ms. Roeder, on approval and payment of
3 those things.

4 Q. You mentioned daily conference
5 calls. Who are those conference calls
6 with?

7 A. The attorneys representing the
8 debtors in this matter.

9 Q. Do you have daily conference
10 calls with people in the Trane
11 organization about this matter?

12 A. Certainly close to daily
13 conference calls with Mr. Sands who is,
14 as I think you know, also a Trane
15 Technologies employee who is seconded to
16 the debtors, although his secondment
17 currently stands at 90 percent not a
18 hundred percent.

19 Certainly discussions with him,
20 certainly several discussions a week
21 with Ms. Roeder and Cathy Bowen who is a
22 Trane Technologies employee who assists
23 Ms. Roeder on financial matters.

24 Q. Anyone else besides Mr. Sands and
25 Ms. Roeder and Ms. Bowen?

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. On a daily basis, I would say
3 probably not.

4 Q. What about on a weekly basis or
5 biweekly, bimonthly basis?

6 A. On a weekly basis I have a
7 standing discussion with Ray Pittard who
8 is the vice president and chief
9 restructuring officer as you know, as I
10 believe you know, for the debtors and
11 who is also the chief transformation
12 officer for Trane Technologies itself.
13 You know, with Mr. Turtz at least on a
14 biweekly basis I'll have a discussion.

15 Q. And you report to Mr. Turtz,
16 right?

17 A. I wouldn't say in my seconded
18 role I report to Mr. Turtz. I think
19 technically I report to the boards of
20 the debtors, and I know that there's
21 also reference in some of the key
22 agreements that I technically report to
23 Mr. Valdes. But I certainly
24 administratively report to Mr. Turtz.

25 Q. And those phone calls, those

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 biweekly phone calls with Mr. Turtz,
3 those have to do with your
4 administrative reporting function to
5 him?

6 A. If you're asking whether the
7 discussions are about administrative
8 functions, the answer is no, they're
9 about substantive issues, they're about,
10 you know, touching base on what I've
11 been doing and where the cases stand.

12 I think as you know the services
13 agreement provides that the debtors get
14 additional, or are entitled to
15 additional legal support. And
16 throughout the process of these
17 bankruptcies we've had steady legal
18 services provided to the debtors by both
19 Mr. Turtz and Sara Brown.

20 Q. You mentioned draft pleadings and
21 briefs. Do you look at all the
22 pleadings and briefs that your counsel
23 produces in these matters?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Are you a bankruptcy attorney?

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. No. And in fact I'm glad you
3 mention that. Because I'm not a
4 bankruptcy attorney, it probably takes
5 me much longer to review some of these
6 pleadings and briefs and it makes some
7 of the conversations that I have with
8 Jones Day last much longer. Because
9 again, I'm a client representative and I
10 need to understand what's happening
11 before it can be signed off on.

12 So you're right, I actually spend
13 more time with my counsel because I'm
14 not a bankruptcy attorney to make sure I
15 get it.

16 Q. I think you mentioned a myriad of
17 decisions made on a daily basis.

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. What is that?

20 A. Decisions about which arguments
21 to push and which not, arguments not to
22 push, decisions about which motions to
23 make and not to make, decisions about
24 which motions to oppose and which
25 motions not to oppose, decisions about

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 how Jones Day will staff various
3 matters.

4 I mean I could go on and on, a
5 lot of decisions.

6 Q. Do you participate in board
7 meetings?

8 A. I participate in all of the
9 debtors board meetings, that's correct.

10 Q. I've seen documents referring to
11 you as the secretary in these board
12 meetings. What does that term mean?

13 A. My understanding -- so, yes, I'm
14 the chief legal officer for the debtors
15 as well as the secretary. I believe in
16 my role as the secretary, I'm
17 responsible for maintaining the books
18 and records of the debtors, and I
19 believe I have authorization, I believe,
20 that came from a combination of some of
21 the orienting documents and perhaps the
22 unanimous consents dated May 1st of
23 2020.

24 I believe I've got authorization
25 to help open and maintain bank accounts

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 and the like.

3 Q. You mentioned your daily tasks
4 earlier, running the full panoply I
5 think is the, is the phrase you used.

6 Have those tasks evolved since
7 the debtors filed for bankruptcy?

8 A. I don't know if they've evolved
9 so much as they might be different at
10 different points in time, depending on
11 what is actively happening in the case
12 at a given moment in time.

13 Q. So if there aren't a lot of
14 pleadings you're not reviewing pleadings
15 obviously, is that --

16 A. If there's no pleading being
17 drafted or contemplated, that's correct,
18 I wouldn't be reviewing pleadings.

19 Q. Have you been participating in
20 discovery related to the preliminary
21 injunction matter?

22 A. What do you mean by
23 participating?

24 Q. Have you overseen collection of
25 documents, have you prepared witnesses

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 for depositions, things of that nature?

3 A. So let me separate the two. On
4 the collection of documents, I put Rob
5 Sands in charge of that. And because
6 Trane's production of documents was
7 going to come from the same set last
8 fall, we changed his secondment so that
9 he could simultaneously support the
10 debtors and the Trane affiliates. But
11 Rob has, in general, been on the spot on
12 the document productions.

13 Now when there are tricky issues
14 that require counsel caucusing
15 pertaining to a subset of the documents,
16 you can be sure that I'm involved in
17 those discussions but, in general, Rob's
18 taken the lead on the documents.

19 With regard to testimony, I've
20 been involved in the preparation of
21 witnesses that Jones Day has presented
22 in deposition on behalf of the debtors.
23 I have not been involved in the
24 preparation of witnesses that the Trane
25 entities have presented as Trane

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 witnesses.

3 Q. Okay. So you participate with
4 the debtors witnesses but not with the
5 Trane witnesses; is that right?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And what does that, what does
8 that participation entail with respect
9 to the debtors witnesses?

10 A. I participated in the teams
11 sessions, in the team's prep sessions
12 with the debtor witnesses and Jones Day.

13 Q. And why were you involved with
14 those team sessions and preparation of
15 the witnesses?

16 A. I'm the chief legal officer for
17 the debtors, and so I think I have a
18 right to be at -- to have a seat at the
19 table.

20 Q. Have you participated in
21 preparing all the debtors witnesses that
22 have been deposed to date?

23 A. Yes, except I wasn't as involved
24 in Mr. Sands' preparation, and I can't
25 recall, I may have been at an initial

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 session but I wasn't at all of the
3 sessions.

4 Q. You went through what your kind
5 of daily tasks and typical routine is I
6 think with respect to your current
7 position.

8 Before the corporate
9 restructuring, if I say the 2020
10 corporate restructuring, will you know
11 what I'm talking about?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Before the 2020 corporate
14 restructuring, what did a typical day at
15 work look like for you?

16 A. Which time period are you
17 referring to?

18 Q. Directly before the corporate
19 restructuring?

20 A. So in the, fair to say the April
21 2020 time frame?

22 Q. Sure.

23 A. Okay. Because prior to April I
24 would have had a whole other set of
25 duties and compliance and I just wanted

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Q. Okay. You also write the facts
3 and statements set forth in this
4 declaration are based on your review of
5 relevant documents. Do you see that,
6 it's C?

7 A. I do see that, yes.

8 Q. What are the relevant documents
9 that you reviewed, do you recall?

10 A. I don't recall right now.

11 Q. Let's look at paragraph 40 of
12 your declaration. You see, it's the
13 paragraph that starts with personnel who
14 I expect will play key roles, you see
15 that?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. That first, that first really two
18 sentences?

19 A. Right.

20 Q. I anticipate these activities
21 would consume my and possible others'
22 time?

23 A. Right.

24 Q. It ends with parties, you see
25 that?

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. I do.

3 Q. What role would these personnel
4 that you're referring to in those first
5 two sentences play in the debtors'
6 reorganization?

7 A. Well I think the only way to
8 answer this is to talk about specific
9 people, right.

10 Q. Who are the personnel that you
11 are referring to in those first two
12 sentences?

13 A. Well on the one hand principally
14 myself and Mr. Sands in the legal
15 function. And then on the other hand
16 principally Ms. Roeder and I would say
17 Cathy Bowen as well in the finance
18 organization.

19 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this. What
20 is the basis for your statement in those
21 two sentences that personnel would be
22 required to spend substantial time
23 managing and directing the activities
24 and these activities would consume my
25 and possible others' time, what's the

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 basis for those two sentences?

3 A. Well again I'd like to divide
4 them between the legal and the finance
5 folks.

6 For Mr. Sands and myself on the
7 legal side, as I mentioned earlier, when
8 asbestos is -- when asbestos is
9 unleashed and fully operating in the
10 tort system, it's a daily barrage of
11 settlement demands and negotiations and
12 mediations and discovery that needs to
13 be responded to. And sometimes, you
14 know, obstreperous judges in wonderful
15 places such as Madison County calling
16 you to bring a senior corporate witness
17 to appear at a hearing or deposition on
18 next to no notice.

19 I mean there's always some
20 emergency going on and it's all
21 consuming.

22 In the past, when we ran the team
23 with a full panoply of litigation
24 unleashed against both Aldrich and
25 Murray's predecessors, we took care of

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 that with a much larger staff than just
3 Mr. Sands and myself. In addition to
4 Mr. Sands, there was -- there were at
5 least two other full-time attorneys
6 handling asbestos. There was a full
7 time paralegal assisting asbestos.
8 There was a vendor who assisted in
9 invoice review, and there was, as well,
10 a para-technologist, a paralegal who
11 specialized in lien process who helped
12 do a lot of the reporting that we had.

13 So that was a full-time job for
14 that entire team. If we were going to
15 be back in the tort system which I
16 believe failure to secure a PI would
17 essentially bring about, and we would
18 have that full array of activity and
19 just Mr. Sands and myself on the legal
20 side to handle it.

21 I think if that's all we were
22 doing, that would be an overwhelming
23 task for the two of us. But if we were
24 also simultaneously tasked with working
25 with bankruptcy counsel to help

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 effectuate a resolution in the
3 bankruptcy case, that would be a bridge
4 too far.

5 Q. Why did you reduce your staff to
6 the current level of just you and Mr.
7 Sands?

8 A. We lost several individuals in
9 the summer, I would say July of 2020.

10 Q. When you say you lost them, what
11 does that mean?

12 A. Their positions were eliminated.

13 Q. And why were their positions
14 eliminated in July 2020?

15 A. So I think there are -- I think
16 there were two components to that. The
17 first component was that in wake of the
18 Reverse Morris Trust transaction that
19 closed in the end of February 2020, the
20 entirety of Trane Technologies began a
21 restructuring effort led by Mr. Pittard
22 an effort that I understand continues to
23 this day.

24 And given the one focus of that
25 corporate restructuring was the need

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 given the smaller size of the company to
3 restructure the corporate functions to
4 make them leaner.

5 And so I think what Mr. -- what
6 Mr. Turtz was confronted with was a need
7 to bring his staffing levels -- to
8 rationalize his staffing levels. And
9 while I can't recall the number of
10 lawyers who were asked to leave the
11 legal function as a result of the
12 restructuring, there were a number as
13 well as a number of other professionals
14 in the legal department.

15 And I think no corner of the
16 legal department went unscathed. And my
17 understanding was that given the
18 pendency of the restructuring and the
19 review of asbestos being undertaken by
20 the debtors' boards, that the staffing
21 decisions in the litigation team
22 including the asbestos litigation team
23 were extended until further notice.

24 So while a number of lawyers lost
25 their job in the April time frame, we

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 were given dispensation to extend a bit
3 before the other shoe was going to drop
4 so to speak.

5 So that's sort of issue number 1.

6 Issue number 2, I think, was our
7 expectation, once the bankruptcies were
8 filed, that we'd be the beneficiaries of
9 the automatic stay and that would not
10 have the need for that type of staffing
11 in the aftermath of the filing.

12 Q. Is there any expectation of
13 replacing those people that were let go
14 during the summer?

15 A. There was no expectation at that
16 point in time, and I don't have that
17 expectation now.

18 If the PI were not granted, I
19 suppose we'd have to revisit how to make
20 things work.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. And frankly, apologize, I was
23 just going to add that frankly we would
24 need additional resources to be able to
25 get the job done.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Q. I think that's what you referred
3 to as the legal function, and then what
4 about with respect to Ms. Roeder and
5 Ms. Bowen?

6 A. Well, yes, what I would say with
7 respect to them is that right now they
8 have workstreams relating to the
9 bankruptcy. Ms. Roeder, for instance,
10 supervises the -- works with a financial
11 consultant and supervises the filing of
12 required monthly reports that go to the
13 bankruptcy administrator. Ms. Roeder
14 also ensures that -- that we book
15 payments to various -- and pay payments
16 to various professionals both those and
17 those of the -- as well as those
18 associated with both the ACC and FCR in
19 this matter, and, and Ms. Roeder also
20 ensures that the debtors are adequately
21 funded at all times and on a quarterly
22 basis will review the consolidated
23 financial statements provided by the
24 nondebtor sister affiliates New Trane US
25 Inc. and Trane Technologies LLC.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 So there's some standing
3 workstreams that they're involved in.

4 Should, should the PI not be
5 granted and should tort cases begin
6 again against any of the protected
7 parties, inevitably Ms. Roeder would be
8 drawn back into some of the workstreams
9 that she previously engaged in prior to
10 the restructuring, things around looking
11 at the payments of professionals,
12 looking into the reserving of
13 liabilities and assets and the like.

14 And so I think there would be a
15 strain on both Ms. Roeder and Ms. Bowen
16 who unlike Mr. Sands and I are not
17 seconded and have day jobs as well.

18 So I think you'd just be adding
19 to the tasks that are already on their
20 plates and strangle them.

21 Q. Just so I understand it,
22 Ms. Roeder, you said she handles the
23 MORs or monthly operating reports, she
24 handles payments to bankruptcy
25 professionals, and she ensures that the

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 debtors are adequately funded; is that
3 right?
4 A. Those are the things that came to
5 mind, yes. I'm sure she's doing other
6 things as well that perhaps I'm not as
7 privy to.

8 Q. Are you personally aware of any
9 other bankruptcy related activity she
10 engages in?

11 A. I think those are the main ones.

12 Q. How much of her time is spent on
13 those three functions?

14 A. Well I think --

15 MR. HIRST: Object to form. Go
16 ahead.

17 A. I think that question would be
18 better asked of her than of me. But --
19 sorry?

20 Q. Do you understand my question?

21 A. I do.

22 Q. Let me rephrase it just to be
23 sure. How much time does Ms. Roeder, to
24 your knowledge, spend on the monthly
25 operating reports, the payments to

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 professionals and making sure the
3 debtors are adequately funded?

4 A. I couldn't say.

5 Q. How about with respect to
6 Ms. Bowen, what bankruptcy activities
7 does she engage in?

8 A. Ms. Bowen supports Ms. Roeder on
9 all of the above. She's more on the
10 spot in the initial instance around the
11 payment of various invoices once they've
12 been reviewed and approved by Ms. Roeder
13 and myself.

14 Q. Can you tell me, do you know how
15 much time Ms. Bowen spends on bankruptcy
16 related issues?

17 A. I couldn't. But what I can say
18 for both her and Ms. Roeder is that from
19 my perspective, given the breadth of
20 their other assignments, you know, it's
21 not an exceedingly high percentage, but
22 whether it's 50 percent or below 50
23 percent I couldn't say.

24 Q. And you mentioned that neither of
25 them are seconded, so they both work for

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 the Trane organization specifically?

3 A. That's correct. And they've got
4 other ongoing duties.

5 Q. Besides yourself, Mr. Sands,
6 Ms. Roeder and Ms. Bowen, are you aware
7 of anyone else that may be distracted or
8 averted in your opinion if the
9 preliminary injunction is not granted?

10 A. Those are the main folks, I would
11 say.

12 Q. Okay. Are there any others?

13 A. No one is coming to mind at the
14 moment.

15 Q. Okay. You said that they were
16 the main folks. Are there others that
17 are, to use a different word, you know,
18 secondary? Is there anyone else that
19 you're aware of that could be distracted
20 if the preliminary injunction is not
21 granted?

22 MR. HIRST: Object to the form,
23 asked and answered.

24 A. Nobody that I can think of. I'm
25 trying to be careful, but I can't think

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Q. Did any of the Trane affiliates
3 sign-off on the decision to file for
4 bankruptcy?

5 A. They did not sign-off on it; the
6 decision was made by Aldrich and
7 Murray's boards.

8 Q. How do the debtors expect to
9 fairly resolve their asbestos claims
10 through this bankruptcy?

11 A. I think for my -- from my
12 perspective, the fair resolution is
13 principally the product of a trilateral
14 negotiation in which the debtors, the
15 FCR and the ACC align on the size of a
16 trust. I think that's principally the
17 way it should work and I expect and hope
18 that it will.

19 Q. Have you been engaged in
20 discussions with the debtors or any
21 nondebtor affiliate with respect to
22 contributing to a Section 524 (g) trust?

23 A. Discussions within the debtor?
24 Absolutely.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 discussions to amicably resolve this
3 matter.

4 Q. Mr. Tananbaum, do the debtors
5 expect a contribution to a trust -- I'm
6 sorry, let me rephrase that.

7 Do the debtors anticipate that
8 they will pay less than they were paying
9 in the tort system with Section 524 (g)
10 plan?

11 MR. HIRST: Same objections and
12 caution the witness if your only
13 answer is the product of -- would
14 reveal confidential privileged legal
15 advice, I'll instruct you not to
16 answer. If you have any other basis
17 to answer, you can go ahead and do
18 so.

19 A. Well since the question is
20 couched in terms of expectations, I
21 guess I can answer it. I would say that
22 we don't have an expectation because we
23 don't control the outcome of
24 discussions, right. I don't have a
25 present expectation because where we

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 land will be the result of three-way
3 discussions.

4 Q. Have any of the protected parties
5 committed to contributing to an eventual
6 524 (g) trust?

7 A. Well let me take them one by one.
8 You've got the affiliate protected
9 parties, and I don't think that -- I'm
10 not aware of any expectation on the part
11 of the non -- of the affiliates who are
12 not the direct sister entities of Trane
13 Technologies -- of Aldrich and Murray.

14 So that is to say the only
15 affiliates who I think are expecting to
16 be potentially funding a 524 (g) trust
17 are New Trane and New Trane Technologies
18 LLC.

19 Beyond that, you know, you've got
20 a long list of affiliates. I wouldn't
21 imagine there's an expectation on the
22 part of any of those other affiliates
23 that they're going to be needing to pay
24 out. So that's with respect to the
25 affiliates.

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 concede there's some delay that needs to
3 be weighed. I'm not going to say
4 otherwise. But I think in the scheme of
5 things it's not as bad as it may look at
6 first blush and it's clearly outweighed
7 by the harms on our side of the -- on
8 our side of the fence.

9 Q. Have you formed any opinions,
10 sir, as to whether a successful
11 reorganization is likely?

12 A. I'm optimistic and I believe it
13 is likely.

14 Q. And what documents or information
15 do you rely on to formulate that view
16 that it is likely?

17 A. I'm just reminded that while
18 these cases are hard fought, the
19 previous cases that have all eventually
20 gotten over the finish line. I also
21 understand that, and I don't question
22 that in these preliminary skirmishes the
23 parties have to signal hard. And, you
24 know, I understand that the ACC, for
25 instance, is trying to signal hard right

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 now that there will never be a deal.

3 But I say to myself that that's
4 kind of what, that's kind of what the
5 ACC has to say right now. But I don't
6 think it's a -- I don't think it's a
7 barometer of what's to come later on and
8 so I'm optimistic that we will be
9 successful in getting this case done.

10 I wish we could do it a lot
11 faster. I know the ACC likes to
12 complain that we're all about delay but
13 it's actually just the opposite. We
14 would love to sit down tomorrow and
15 negotiate a plan.

16 This is not some vacation from
17 the tort system where we're rubbing our
18 hands saying how wonderful to be out of
19 the tort system another year. It's --
20 that's not it at all.

21 This bankruptcy filing was driven
22 for the desire for finality, not for a
23 desire to save a buck. And we stand
24 ready, willing and able to sit down
25 immediately to commence and deepen those

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 discussions.

3 Q. Are you aware that current
4 asbestos claimants would vote on any
5 potential 524 (g) plan, sir?

6 A. That's my understanding. That
7 comports with my understanding, yes.

8 Q. Are you aware that 524 (g)
9 requires a 75 percent supermajority vote
10 by current asbestos claimants?

11 A. I am aware of that, yes.

12 Q. Are you aware of anyone working
13 on a plan of reorganization on behalf of
14 the debtors at this point?

15 MR. HIRST: Object to form. I
16 will caution the witness not to
17 reveal anything that's the result of
18 confidential legal advice. If you
19 can otherwise answer, go ahead.

20 A. Well, what I would say is that
21 I've had extensive discussions with the
22 legal team at Jones Day since these
23 cases were filed and it's my
24 understanding through those discussions
25 that a plan will need to be arrived at,

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 22nd board meeting?

3 A. No reason.

4 Q. And your signature is at the
5 bottom of page 5; is that right?

6 A. I do see that, yes, that's my
7 signature.

8 Q. Did you draft this process or
9 same process as the other ones?

10 A. Same process as the other ones.

11 Q. On page 3 it says there is an
12 update regarding activities in
13 connection with current asbestos related
14 lawsuits.

15 A. I see that.

16 Q. Again points to Mr. Evert. Do
17 you recall what those updates were?

18 A. Again, the same constellation of
19 updates that I previously testified to,
20 just updating the board as to what
21 happened in the tort system the previous
22 week and in discussions and
23 communications with our defense counsel
24 network and insurers.

25 Q. On page 4 the minutes say that

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 following a lengthy and robust
3 discussion of the benefits and
4 challenges associated with the use of
5 Section 524 (g), Mr. Tananbaum then
6 reviewed the other strategic options.
7 Do you see that?

8 A. I did -- do.

9 Q. Do you recall a lengthy and
10 robust discussion at this meeting?

11 A. I recall that this discussion
12 went on at some length. I think it was,
13 as many of the board meetings during
14 this period of time were quite a long
15 discussion and some of the board
16 meetings, perhaps this one, went on
17 long, lasting, you know, for upwards of
18 three or four hours.

19 So I recall in general a robust
20 discussion, yes.

21 Q. In what way was the discussion
22 robust?

23 A. Robust in the sense that the
24 board seemed very concerned that it
25 understand how the options work, what

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 the potential benefits of each option
3 were, what the potential limitations of
4 each option were, what the risks of each
5 option were, what the implementation
6 costs of pursuing each option might be,
7 and what the ultimate cost if you could
8 reach the -- reach the end of the
9 process and see it through successfully.

10 So kind of lots of questions
11 around all of those angles.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: Let's turn to tab
13 42. This is the Aldrich board
14 meeting minutes previously marked as
15 Committee Exhibit 36.

16 (Committee Exhibit 36, Aldrich
17 Pump minutes from June 17th, 2020
18 Bates number Debtors 50812 was
19 previously marked for
20 identification.)

21 MR. PHILLIPS: So this is Murray
22 -- I'm sorry. This is the Aldrich
23 Pump minutes from June 17th, 2020 it
24 has a Bates number at the bottom
25 starting with 50812. And I believe

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Object to form only.

3 Q. Looking back at that time that
4 Chapter 11 filing it says now,
5 therefore, be it resolved, it says in
6 the best interest of the company, its
7 creditors and other interested parties?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. So why was it in the best
10 interest of the creditors?

11 A. Well again I think I testified to
12 this before, at least I hope I did, the
13 boards were certainly focused on what
14 was in the best interest of the debtors,
15 that's a given. But the boards were
16 also fairly focused on what was in the
17 best interest of the creditors and
18 particularly the asbestos claimants.

19 And I think the board was sensitive to
20 the delays, the significant transaction
21 costs and the inefficiencies of the tort
22 system. And I do believe that one of
23 the board's motivators in authorizing
24 the filing of the Chapter 11 case was
25 that there had to be a better way, a

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 more efficient way, a more humane way,
3 if you will, of cutting out as many of
4 the long legal processes as possible
5 and, you know, permitting claimants to
6 get to a point where they can easily
7 fill out a form and get just
8 compensation where it's fairly due and
9 owing.

10 So I think the creditor
11 perspective was one we did express in
12 the presentations and that the board
13 members really asked a lot about.

14 I recall that the topic came up.

15 Q. At some point during that meeting
16 did you ask the board to vote on the
17 resolution?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And how did the board vote?

20 A. The vote -- the board voted
21 unanimously to proceed with the filing.

22 MR. PHILLIPS: Let's go to tab
23 43, Cecelia.

24 Q. We're going to send to you
25 through the Chat function, Mr.

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 exhibit, Committee Exhibit 191 in front
3 of you, sir.

4 A. I'm not seeing it pop up on the
5 chat, unless it's going somewhere else.
6 Oh, I see one new message. Let's see.
7 All right, good. Let me save it to my
8 desktop.

9 Q. This document has a Trane Bates
10 label at the bottom of 7526. And it
11 appears to be an email from Eric Hankins
12 to Eric Hankins containing conversations
13 with, and the subject line conversation
14 with Hankins, Eric, appears to be a chat
15 between Rolf Paeper and Mr. Hankins.
16 Let me know when you've had a chance to
17 look at that?

18 A. I see it. May I have a moment to
19 review it? I don't think I've seen this
20 before.

21 Q. Sure. I'd like you to turn to
22 page 2 when you've had a chance to look
23 at this.

24 A. Okay, just one moment.
25 Yes, okay, I've had a chance to

1

A. TANANBAUM

2

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 Q. But he did put it in quotes,
3 right?

4 A. He did. And while I don't know
5 what it means, I look at it and I say
6 well that's potentially unfortunate.
7 But Eric Hankins had it right.

8 And I forgot to mention Eric. He
9 was definitely part of the Omega project
10 on the finance side assisting
11 particularly on Rolf's workstreams as I
12 recall. But I think Eric got it right,
13 it has to be an independent board of
14 directors' decision and he also pushed
15 back on the notion that this was
16 definitely going to occur in some sort
17 of set timetable.

18 I think as I testified before, it
19 was, in general, thought to be a good
20 thing to keep pushing and doing -- do
21 this as soon as possible. Particularly,
22 I should add, given all of the claims
23 that started to come in against the
24 protected parties post divisional merger
25 that creates some risk and that's

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 another reason to proceed with all due
3 haste if you can.

4 But, you know, Mr. Hankins'
5 statement validates what I was saying,
6 that we had an independent board process
7 and, you know, whatever assumptions
8 about time frames might have been made
9 before the board was on a course and
10 looked like they needed more time.

11 Q. And Mr. Paeper was part of
12 Project Omega, right?

13 A. Mr. Paeper was. He was project
14 manager and principally in charge of the
15 licensing workstream, yes.

16 Q. Okay.

17 MR. PHILLIPS: Why don't we take
18 a break now, Mr. Hirst.

19 MR. HIRST: Great, Todd.

20 MR. PHILLIPS: We'll take ten
21 minutes. Want to come back at about
22 4:42, give or take.

23 MR. HIRST: Sounds good.

24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
25 4:33 p.m., this is the end of media

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 protected parties as indemnified
3 parties?

4 A. Well we tried to create a
5 comprehensive list of M&A
6 counterparties, that is to say, in
7 general, companies that had, we had
8 divested and as part of the divestiture
9 had agreed to indemnify and protect from
10 Aldrich and/or Murray asbestos claims as
11 the case may be.

12 And so this was our attempt
13 through a lot of archeology of old M&A
14 deals and experience in managing tort
15 cases to come up with a comprehensive
16 list.

17 Q. Is it fair to say that none of
18 the parties on this list are affiliates
19 of the debtors?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. Do you know which, if any,
22 indemnified parties on this list have
23 been sued for Aldrich or Murray asbestos
24 claims?

25 A. I would say most, if not all of

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 them.

3 Q. Most or all of them have been
4 named on complaints for --

5 A. I believe so, yes.

6 Q. Do you know if those entities
7 have sought indemnification from Aldrich
8 or Murray?

9 A. Yes, and in some cases their
10 successors.

11 Q. Turning to the insurers, do you
12 know what the criteria was for including
13 a party on the list of the protected
14 parties as insurers? And this starts on
15 page 10 of 27 of the PDF.

16 A. This list of insurers I believe
17 is a comprehensive list of all the
18 Aldrich and Murray historical insurers
19 that provided comprehensive general
20 liability insurance that would have
21 included asbestos, you know, typically
22 from the mid '50s through on the Murray
23 side I believe it's April of '86 and on
24 the Aldrich side through January 1st,
25 '85.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 law?

3 A. I haven't given that thought so I
4 don't know how to answer that right now
5 definitively. I don't think I can. But
6 I think our motion was predicated on
7 these contractual indemnifications.
8 That's --

9 Q. Has any party ever tendered a
10 common law indemnification claim to the
11 debtors?

12 A. I am not aware of any. It's
13 possible, but I'm not aware of any.

14 Q. Turning to paragraph 38 of your
15 declaration, you state that if allowed
16 to pursue the Aldrich Murray asbestos
17 claims against the protected parties the
18 defendants would litigate the same key
19 facts involving same products, same time
20 period, same alleged injuries. You see
21 that paragraph?

22 A. I do, yes.

23 Q. Any rulings or findings could
24 bind the debtors. The debtors could not
25 stand by as liability is potentially

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 established. Do you see that?

3 A. I do.

4 Q. What documents or information do
5 you rely to formulate that view
6 articulated in paragraph 38, sir?

7 A. Documents? I principally don't
8 rely on documents. I principally rely
9 on my knowledge of the tort system, the
10 fact that only Rob Sands and myself are
11 equipped to defend these products and
12 these cases.

13 So as a very practical matter, it
14 just is as clear as rain that the only
15 way these cases could be successfully
16 defended is with our intercession.

17 Q. Let me ask this. How could any
18 rulings or findings regarding the
19 Aldrich/Murray asbestos claims asserted
20 against protected parties bind the
21 debtors with respect to those same
22 claims?

23 A. Because again as I testified
24 earlier and as our motion makes clear,
25 these claims, any claims that might be

**Allan Tananbaum April 12, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript,
30(b)(6) deposition on behalf of the Debtors**

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

-----x

4 IN RE:

5 Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
7 (Jointly Administered)

8 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
9 Debtors.

-----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILERS LLC,

12 Plaintiffs,

13 Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 v.

16 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS

17 LISTED ON APPENDIX A

18 TO COMPLAINT AND

19 JOHN AND JANE DOES 1-1000,

20 Defendants.

-----x

21 April 12, 2021

22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF
23 MURRAY BOILER AND ALDRICH PUMP BY
24 ALLAN TANANBAUM

25 Stenographically Reported By:
Mark Richman, CSR, CCR, RPR, CM
Job No. 192003

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MONDAY, APRIL 12, 2021
9:30 A.M.

Remote Videotaped 30(b)(6)
Deposition of Murray Boiler and Aldrich Pump
by its Corporate Representative Allan
Tananbaum, before Mark Richman, a Certified
Shorthand Reporter, Certified Court
Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter
and Notary Public within and for the State
of New York.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. I would say not in drafting it
3 but certainly in reviewing a draft plan,
4 commenting on it, providing input.

5 Q. Since your deposition on March
6 22nd, have the debtors entered
7 negotiations with any parties in hopes
8 of drafting a consensual plan of
9 reorganization?

10 MR. HIRST: I'm just objecting on
11 scope here, Todd.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: This is topic 19,
13 irreparable harm.

14 MR. HIRST: All right.

15 MR. PHILLIPS: And topic 21,
16 successful reorganization.

17 Q. Let me repeat my question. Have
18 the debtors entered negotiations with
19 any parties in hoping of drafting a
20 consensual plan of reorganization?

21 A. I would characterize the debtors
22 as being in the beginning, very
23 beginning stages of the negotiation with
24 the FCR.

25 Q. Okay. To your knowledge, has a

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 term sheet been drafted or executed?

3 A. Not executed. A draft term sheet
4 has been shared with the FCR.

5 Q. And can you give me a general
6 idea of what the terms of that term
7 sheet are?

8 MR. HIRST: Hold on one second.

9 I don't have an objection, Mr.

10 Tananbaum, giving it at a high level.

11 This is negotiations with another
12 party in this case.

13 I suspect if we were negotiating
14 with your client, Mr. Phillips, you
15 would not want revealed to other
16 parties in the case. But from a high
17 level perspective I'll let Mr.
18 Tananbaum testify.

19 MR. GUY: FCR has the same
20 objection.

21 Q. Let me rephrase my question. So
22 just so I'm clear, a term sheet has been
23 exchanged between the debtors and the
24 FCR; is that your testimony?

25 A. The debtors shared a draft term

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 sheet for the FCR's review and comment,
3 yes.

4 Q. Does that term sheet include a
5 number for asbestos liabilities, such as
6 a contribution to a trust?

7 A. No, it does not.

8 Q. Are in-house counsel involved in
9 working on a term sheet with the FCR?

10 A. I guess I'm not quite sure how to
11 respond to that question. The debtors
12 already shared their proposal for a term
13 sheet, you know, what I would say is
14 that it's in the FCR's court right now.

15 Q. I'm sorry, let me rephrase my
16 question.

17 Are you or Mr. Sands or anyone
18 else from the legal department involved
19 in that term sheet exchange and process?

20 A. I certainly was involved in
21 reviewing the draft term sheet and
22 providing input before it was
23 communicated to counsel for the FCR.

24 Q. Mr. Tananbaum, what steps
25 specifically have the debtors taken

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 since the petition date towards
3 successfully reorganizing under Chapter
4 11 here?

5 A. Well, I think the communication
6 of the draft term sheet is one tangible
7 step. The discussions that have been
8 proceeding between our counsel, myself,
9 Mr. Grier's counsel and Mr. Grier are
10 all moving in the direction of reaching
11 a consensual plan and the continued
12 discussions that the debtors have with
13 their insurance representatives are also
14 moving in that same direction.

15 We're basically talking to
16 everybody except the ACC, which again we
17 would love to begin doing as well, and
18 those are all movements that get us
19 closer.

20 I would also argue that
21 prosecuting this preliminary injunction
22 motion is also getting us there as well
23 because it's clearing out the underbrush
24 of blockers or procedural issues that
25 will in due course I believe get us to

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. So we did review the support
3 agreement and I believe there's similar
4 language in the plan of divisional
5 merger, and it does talk about, to my
6 knowledge, indemnification and there's
7 no explicit reference to defense.
8 Again, if I'm wrong the agreement will
9 control, but that's my recollection.

10 And so I don't see a formal
11 contractual defense obligation, that's
12 correct.

13 Q. Okay. Are the debtors aware of
14 any parties that asserted res judicata
15 against either Old IRNJ or Old Trane in
16 asbestos tort litigation prebankruptcy?

17 A. I'm not aware of such.

18 Q. Are the debtors aware of any
19 parties that asserted collateral
20 estoppel against Old IRNJ or Old Trane
21 in asbestos tort litigation
22 prebankruptcy?

23 A. I'm not aware as such. But
24 again, that's in a very different
25 context where the debtors were directly

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 defending each case and so the risk of
3 same wasn't the same risk that we're
4 identifying here.

5 Q. Did any parties to the debtors'
6 knowledge assert res judicata against
7 the debtors in asbestos tort litigation
8 prebankruptcy?

9 A. I believe you asked that --

10 MR. HIRST: Object to the form.

11 Asked and answered. Go ahead.

12 A. -- but I'm not aware.

13 Q. I actually asked about Old IRNJ
14 and Old Trane. This question is
15 prebankruptcy did anyone assert res
16 judicata against the debtors?

17 A. Yes, thank you for that
18 clarification. But that's
19 prebankruptcy. So in between the
20 divisional merger and bankruptcy, no,
21 not aware. And in fact, I'm sorry, for
22 that period of time I can go beyond not
23 aware. It did not happen, I believe.

24 Q. Is the answer the same for
25 collateral estoppel prebankruptcy post

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 restructuring?

3 A. That's accurate, yes.

4 Q. To the debtors' knowledge did any
5 parties assert res judicata against any
6 of the debtors' nondebtor affiliates in
7 asbestos tort litigation prebankruptcy?

8 A. I don't believe so, no.

9 Q. What about with respect to
10 collateral estoppel?

11 A. Again, I don't believe so. I
12 would careful during that time not to
13 really be involved in the nondebtor
14 affiliates' defense but I believe I
15 would have heard and I don't believe so.

16 Q. Did any parties to the debtors'
17 knowledge assert res judicata against
18 any of the indemnified parties in
19 asbestos tort litigation prebankruptcy?

20 A. No.

21 Q. What about collateral estoppel
22 against any of the indemnified parties
23 prebankruptcy?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Are the debtors aware of any

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 other examples of res judicata being

3 asserted by an asbestos tort plaintiff

4 against an asbestos tort defendant?

5 A. I'm not, but again I don't think

6 the test on this motion is past is

7 prologue. I think if there's a risk and

8 it can be militated against then we're

9 duty bound to look after it. That's all

10 this motion seeks to do. And again, the

11 context of collateral estoppel and res

12 judicata being applied in cases where

13 the party in interest is actively

14 defending the case is a far cry from the

15 proposition here where if you would have

16 it, if the ACC would have it, these

17 cases against the affiliates would move

18 forward with no input from the debtors

19 themselves even though the actual

20 liabilities being litigated in the cases

21 are Aldrich and Murray liabilities, so.

22 Q. So it's fair to say that the

23 debtors are not aware of any examples of

24 res judicata being asserted by an

25 asbestos tort plaintiff against an

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 asbestos tort defendant?

3 A. I'm not aware but I don't know
4 that I would be aware. So I don't think
5 my lack of knowledge proves anything on
6 that.

7 Q. Well I'm asking the debtors'
8 knowledge?

9 A. Right, but why would the debtors,
10 there are scores of companies involved
11 in the asbestos litigation, I don't see
12 why these two debtors should have
13 awareness of what happened to some, you
14 know, of the scores of additional
15 companies that have been in the tort
16 system for all these many years. I just
17 don't think we would have that
18 knowledge. And so our lack of knowledge
19 just can't be viewed as meaningful.

20 Q. Are the debtors aware of any
21 examples of collateral estoppel being
22 asserted by an asbestos tort plaintiff
23 against an asbestos tort defendant?

24 A. I'm not aware and I refer by
25 reference all my previous responses.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 A. I do, yes.

3 Q. How would the continued
4 prosecution of claims against protected
5 parties thwart the debtors' ability to
6 resolve their asbestos liabilities
7 through 524 (g)?

8 A. Counsel, I specifically was
9 referring to this sentence in the second
10 part of my prior answer, which is that
11 it undermines the goal of resolving the
12 524 (g) bankruptcy simultaneously to
13 expect continued prosecution of cases in
14 the tort system. It just does not
15 facilitate reaching a landing in the
16 case.

17 And again it goes back to my
18 theme that the parties need to choose a
19 lane. We either have to slog it out in
20 the tort system one case at a time for
21 the next 20, 30, 40 years, who knows?
22 Or we can all put our heads together, we
23 can all come to the table productively
24 and with open minds to try to resolve
25 something efficiently and fairly.

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 debtors' reorganization progresses?

3 A. He'll continue to play a
4 secondary client role to my own.

5 You know, I believe I testified
6 about all this at great length at my
7 original declaration. I'm not a
8 bankruptcy attorney but I am the
9 client. No decisions can be made, no
10 strategy can be executed without my
11 involvement. And because I'm not a
12 bankruptcy attorney I take more time,
13 not less, understanding the issues.

14 This insulting notion that I'm
15 not a necessary player here because I'm
16 not a bankruptcy attorney is just
17 ridiculous. The idea that Jones Day can
18 run around run this bankruptcy case with
19 effectively no client, it's just
20 laughable.

21 Q. On page 2 of Mr. Hirst's letter,
22 exhibit 107, do you still have that
23 open, sir?

24 A. No, but I'll reopen it. Okay, I
25 reopened it.

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 pace and she's going to need to continue
3 to be involved in all of those
4 workstreams.

5 Q. Would the debtors expect
6 Ms. Bowen to be involved in a contested
7 estimation proceeding?

8 A. I would imagine not directly,
9 although I could also envision that we
10 might need to source some historical
11 data runs from her relating to prior
12 payments. I just don't know.

13 Q. Would Ms. Bowen's role include
14 formulating a plan of reorganization?

15 A. No.

16 Q. What about negotiating a plan of
17 reorganization, would she be involved in
18 that?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Would Ms. Bowen be distracted
21 from the reorganization process if
22 asbestos litigation continued against
23 the protected parties or the debtors?

24 A. I think there would be more work
25 on her plate and she's already pretty

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 heavily tasked so it would certainly not
3 be a welcome development, right?
4 Because she would continue to do all the
5 things I've outlined around the payment
6 process supporting the bankruptcy and at
7 the same time have to re-up her prior
8 workstreams around processing defense
9 counsel payments, tort settlements,
10 looking at potentially any reserves
11 around same. So she would, just as she
12 had previously been involved I'm sure,
13 she would need to be involved with the
14 nondebtor affiliates named in the tort
15 cases.

16 So, you know, is it a
17 distraction? Absolutely. It's a
18 certain level of distraction because on
19 top of both those workstreams she's got
20 her day job issues, so.

21 Q. Okay. Besides those individuals
22 listed in Mr. Hirst's letter, are you
23 aware of anyone else, when I say you I
24 mean the debtors, are the debtors aware
25 of anyone else that would be diverted by

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 on the project.

3 Q. And was that option presented as
4 a viable option to the debtors?

5 A. Certainly. I presented it as a
6 viable option to the debtors. It was
7 viable in the sense that one could
8 pursue it. You know, was it as viable
9 as other options? Was it as effective
10 as other options? I think those are
11 different questions. But certainly it
12 was an option that could be pursued.
13 And Sidley & Austin told us that other
14 companies in fact had successfully
15 pursued it, although they also told us
16 they could not give us the names of any
17 of those companies.

18 Q. So was it a viable option post
19 corporate restructuring and post
20 divisional merger?

21 MR. HIRST: Let me just again
22 caution, and I think again you can
23 answer this question, Mr. Tananbaum,
24 but not to reveal any legal advice
25 that either you received or you

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 provided to the board. But I think
3 you can go ahead and answer.

4 A. I would contend yes. The boards
5 were charged with reviewing the
6 companies', the debtors' long term
7 asbestos position and seeing if there
8 were a better way, a more efficient way,
9 a fairer way to wrap asbestos up in a
10 bow, if you will, and move past the
11 daily slogging through the tort system.

12 And they made the most of that
13 opportunity and analyzed the historical
14 problem deeply, both from a liability
15 and asset standpoint analyzed what it
16 would mean to continue soldiering on in
17 the tort system, what it might mean to
18 file a Chapter 11 524 (g) case and what
19 it might mean to take a different path
20 and the structural optimization was one
21 of those different paths.

22 And so the board certainly looked
23 at it every which way. And frankly,
24 what the prior Trane entities had or had
25 not decided to do about it no longer

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 mattered. It was understood, indeed it
3 was understood by the Trane entities
4 that created the debtors that the
5 decision was now out of their hands and
6 these boards was going -- were going to
7 make the decision.

8 And among the options were too
9 revert to something like structural
10 optimization that in the past seemed to
11 have some traction and then maybe seemed
12 to run out of some steam. So it was
13 certainly on the table.

14 Q. You mentioned discussions with
15 Sidley Austin about it, but you said
16 they were not able to give you any
17 specific examples by name.

18 Are you aware of any examples of
19 structural optimization taking place
20 after a divisional merger?

21 A. I'm not aware one way or another.
22 I was disappointed to hear that Sidley &
23 Austin felt that because of
24 confidentiality and/or privilege
25 concerns that it could share with us the

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 you know, the debtors were forced to, if
3 you will, make dollars and cents
4 calculations that weren't always based
5 on what the true liability was. And so
6 those are another cluster of harms as
7 well.

8 Q. You said the debtors would have
9 had to use up their own cash if they
10 stayed in the tort system before turning
11 to the Funding Agreement; is that right?

12 A. Right. We reviewed that portion
13 of the Funding Agreement on several
14 occasions, right? You can't ask for
15 funding until and unless you've used
16 your own assets first, right? That's
17 the big proviso.

18 Q. How much cash do the debtors have
19 after the corporate restructuring? How
20 much cash were they allocated?

21 A. Well, show me Mr. Pittard's
22 declaration and I'll give you the exact
23 figures. I think Aldrich was allocated
24 something like \$26 million in cash and
25 Murray was allocated I want to say 16.

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 But the correct and exact figures are
3 enumerated in Mr. Pittard's declaration.

4 In addition to that, I know that
5 there were I think in early June, prior
6 to the restructuring the, the only cash
7 calls under the Funding Agreement, if
8 you will, occurred then and I think
9 there were a couple for Aldrich and one
10 for Murray and again records included in
11 the MSRs would detail exactly what those
12 numbers were.

13 But, you know, with balances
14 moving up and down because insurance
15 proceeds are coming in and because
16 payments to vendors are going out the
17 door, I can't tell you exactly as of the
18 18th how much sat in the accounts. But
19 those are more or less the guard rails.

20 Q. Just taking those numbers that
21 you threw out, the 26 and 16, do the
22 debtors have to spend 26 and 16 million
23 to access the Funding Agreement and then
24 the Funding Agreement would cover the
25 rest? Would the debtors have been

1 A. TANANBAUM
2 financially harmed by staying in the
3 tort system?

4 A. Well the harm would be to the
5 tune of 24 and the 16. That would also
6 include cash disbursements from the
7 operating subs. My understanding is to
8 date no cash disbursements have been
9 made.

10 To use your hypothetical, if
11 everything was static from the 26 and
12 the 16, the harm would be, I would
13 contend, the 26 and the 16.

14 To your point, once you get
15 beyond that you've got the Funding
16 Agreement. But to say there's no harm
17 at all is not true.

18 Q. And how much money were the
19 debtors spending each year before the
20 bankruptcy on the tort system?

21 A. All in, close to a hundred
22 million in, for both debtors together.

23 Q. And so if they paid 26 and 16 and
24 then the Funding Agreement took over,
25 you still think that they would have

1 A. TANANBAUM

2 been harmed by staying in the tort
3 system?

4 A. To the tune of the 42 million,
5 that's all I'm saying. Once you get
6 past the 42, I grant your point that
7 it's on somebody else's nickel. But 42
8 million is real money where I come from.

9 Q. When was the idea of remaining in
10 the tort system rejected or abandoned by
11 the debtors?

12 MR. HIRST: Object to the form.

13 A. None of the options was rejected
14 or abandoned until the final vote.

15 Q. Was remaining in the tort system
16 presented as a viable option to the
17 board?

18 A. It was certainly viable. We had,
19 the debtors had the funding agreements.
20 It was certainly viable that if that
21 were the decision the debtors could
22 revert to the tort system. You know,
23 whether it was advisable is a separate
24 question, but it was certainly viable.

25 Q. Besides the options we've

Evan Turtz April 5, 2021 Redacted and Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
22 EVAN TURTZ
23 APRIL 5, 2021

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB No. 192005

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

EVAN TURTZ

APRIL 5, 2021

9:33 a.m. EST

Remote Videotaped Deposition of
EVAN TURTZ, held at the location of the witness,
taken by the Committee of Asbestos Personal
Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark, a
Registered Professional Reporter, Registered
Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and
Notary Public.

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 from -- to a standing or smaller company?

3 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

4 A. There was a deal team for the RMT.

5 Q. And at some point, was there a
6 transformation team as well or a transition
7 team?

8 A. Not for RMT per se. Transformation is
9 what I had spoke about earlier, which was what
10 would Trane look like from a -- you know, from a
11 department perspective, et cetera. You know,
12 what would Trane Technologies look like after,
13 effectively, the sale of the industrial
14 businesses and becoming a much smaller company.

15 Q. And who led that team, the
16 transformation team?

17 A. At the highest level, Ray Pittard.

18 Q. And what was the plan for handling
19 asbestos claims after the transformation?

20 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form;
21 foundation; and privilege.

22 To the extent that you can answer that
23 question without disclosing any
24 attorney-client communication or legal
25 advice, you may respond.

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 A. Yeah. I think we have to be really
3 careful about time periods and things.

4 The RMT had absolutely nothing to do
5 with asbestos, you know. It was an M&A
6 transaction. Transformation took place -- you
7 know, it was -- we were starting to look at what
8 the company would look like upon the close,
9 which we anticipated to be February and ended up
10 being February. And asbestos claims continued
11 to be handled in the manner they were prior
12 to -- you know, from Ingersoll Rand to Trane.

13 Q. Except certain of those asbestos
14 claims were now being handled by
15 Ingersoll Rand -- the new Ingersoll Rand,
16 weren't they, after the closing?

17 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

18 A. I think it's a different question. Do
19 you want to talk about the time period post
20 close?

21 Q. Yeah, right.

22 After closing, some of the asbestos
23 claims that had previously been handled by the
24 old Ingersoll Rand were now being handled by the
25 new Ingersoll Rand; is that correct?

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 A. "Handled" is a little bit of a term
3 that I'm struggling with. But what -- if you're
4 asking me did some things that old
5 Ingersoll Rand have in the asbestos world move
6 over to new Ingersoll Rand in a very high level,
7 the answer would be yes.

8 Q. And those were the asbestos claims --
9 those included the asbestos claims relating to
10 the Club Car business; is that correct?

11 MR. MASCITTI: I'm going to object
12 because we're getting outside the scope of
13 the genesis, planning, and implementation of
14 Project Omega.

15 So, again, if we could stick to the
16 topic for purposes of 30(b)(6), I would
17 appreciate it.

18 MR. GOLDMAN: Well, I think we have a
19 disagreement about the scope of the topic,
20 but I got the objection.

21 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

22 Q. So if you could --

23 A. The RMT had absolutely nothing to do
24 with asbestos and Project Omega, but if you want
25 me to answer these questions, I will.

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; outside the
3 scope.

4 THE WITNESS: Can you read the
5 question one more time? I apologize.

6 (Record read as follows:

7 "Question: Those included the
8 asbestos claims relating to the Club Car
9 business; is that correct?")

10 MR. GOLDMAN: Let me try to --

11 THE WITNESS: Steve, can you give me
12 another -- I can try to answer it for you.

13 MR. GOLDMAN: Yeah.

14 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

15 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

16 Q. When Project Omega was first named and
17 commenced, the asbestos tender agreement had not
18 yet been entered into; is that correct?

19 A. Yeah. Again, what I would say is this
20 is -- the RMT and the problems -- the business
21 issues we had with asbestos were completely
22 unrelated. I can't be any more clear about
23 that.

24 But as far as the asbestos tender
25 agreement from the RMT, if it had been completed

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 A. And I'm using that in the broad sense,
3 you know. And Trane, of course.

4 Q. Yeah.

5 And then when new Ingersoll Rand was
6 formed and certain -- the responsibility for
7 certain liabilities became the responsibility of
8 new Ingersoll Rand, did that change the scope of
9 what you were trying to address?

10 MR. MASCITTI: Objection.

11 A. It did not.

12 Q. So is Project Omega designed to
13 address asbestos liabilities that became the
14 responsibility of new Ingersoll Rand under the
15 reverse mortgage trust transaction?

16 A. Project Garden, which was the Reverse
17 Morris Trust, was an M&A deal, completely
18 unrelated to addressing the business issues of
19 asbestos. There were some asbestos issues in
20 there. That's the best way for me to say it.
21 And they were addressed, they were negotiated by
22 the M&A team, and that was that. It had
23 absolutely zero to do with addressing the
24 overall asbestos program of -- in the broadest
25 sense -- of Ingersoll Rand Trane.

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 still needing to be done than deciding whether
3 to move forward once they were done?

4 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

5 A. I wouldn't characterize it that way.
6 I think we were trying to make sure we completed
7 each step in a very good fashion and that, you
8 know, once those steps were done, we were going
9 to make --

10 Q. At some point, I gather a decision was
11 made; is that right?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And who made that decision?

14 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

15 What decision are we talking about?

16 MR. GOLDMAN: Division to execute the
17 divisional merger, or the two divisional
18 mergers, I should say.

19 A. So I have a recollection of a meeting
20 with Chris and Mike and Dave, so Dave Regnery
21 and Mike Lamach, me and Chris, and I have a
22 recollection of going through -- there may have
23 been another businessperson there, too. I can't
24 remember if Donny was there. A lot of this had
25 to do with the business. And I remember that

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 there was decision to go or no go.

3 At that point, I remember that the --
4 I know for me, for example, Chris, we had been
5 walked through several times over a period of
6 hours the actual documents, making sure that
7 they were what they said they were, and asking
8 questions of Jones Day and at times of Sara, who
9 was our corporate lawyer. And I remember all of
10 those things happening. I don't remember the
11 exact dates of these meetings. You may know
12 better from the documents. But I remember that,
13 and ultimately I remember Mike and Dave and me
14 and Chris saying that we could do it through the
15 divisional mergers.

16 Q. And was it on -- so I gather it was
17 a -- well, was it a consensus decision of you,
18 Chris, Mike, and Dave, or did Mike have the
19 final say, or how did that work?

20 MR. MASCITTI: Objection.

21 A. Mike's management style is to -- I
22 viewed it as a consensus decision. I think he
23 asked good questions and -- but, you know, look,
24 the buck stops with the CEO, right?

25 Q. Did either Chris or Dave voice an

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 opinion that you should not go forward with one
3 or both of the divisional mergers?

4 A. To my knowledge, everybody was
5 unanimous.

6 Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 205 here.

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. And from what I gather, you said this
9 meeting with Chris, Mike, and Dave was sometime
10 after April 3 but before May 1. Is that --

11 A. I think that's right.

12 Q. And on this first -- well, Page 2 of
13 the PowerPoint, it says -- in the third bullet,
14 it says "Demerger delay will provide additional
15 time to evaluate risks for stay with TUI option
16 in California."

17 Do you know what that is referring to?

18 A. I did at one point, but -- I mean, I
19 can tell you what I think it means. The
20 Trane -- if you go back to that original
21 PowerPoint that you showed me earlier today,
22 there was a discussion of licenses, either
23 getting transferred to the new Trane entity or
24 to the sub TUI. And in California, it was
25 unclear whether we were going to transfer the

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 licenses to the new Trane entity or to TUI. We
3 had transferred some of the licenses to TUI. So
4 there was just a business decision as to whether
5 or not we were going to do one or the other, and
6 we were still evaluating that.

7 And as I recall, that particular issue
8 was a little bit tricky because the state of
9 California wasn't really working, because at
10 that point, there was -- COVID had already
11 kicked in, so it was hard to get a specific
12 answer.

13 Q. Climate Labs, where within the Trane
14 corporate structure had they -- were they
15 positioned before they were created as a
16 separate legal entity?

17 A. I don't recall.

18 Q. Who would you expect to know that?

19 A. Sara and the tax team.

20 Q. Okay. Let's look at Page 3 of the
21 PowerPoint.

22 A. Okay.

23 Q. The bottom bullet says "Preclearance
24 finalized and restructuring documents revised
25 based on comments."

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 Those were the divisional merger
3 documents that's referring to?

4 A. Yes, I believe so.

5 Q. Okay. Then if we go down to the next
6 page of the PowerPoint, Page 4 --

7 A. Just on that bullet, the -- based on
8 the comments, I recall, as I think I previously
9 testified to, the -- there were a couple of
10 meetings where we went through the documents in
11 detail. The managers or the shareholders went
12 through the documents in detail to find out --
13 make sure the documents were what they said. I
14 know there were comments back to the legal team,
15 which is really Troy and Sara. And we went
16 through those documents in great detail.

17 Q. Okay. And then if we look at Page 4
18 of the PowerPoint, the section there says "Post
19 Demerger Resources."

20 By "demerger," does that refer to the
21 two divisional mergers?

22 A. Yes, I believe so.

23 Q. It says "All resources are lined up
24 and ready to engage; financial advisor
25 (AlixPartners) engagement letter in process."

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 MR. HIRST: I suppose it depends on
3 his answer, Counsel, which is that if he's
4 going to reveal specific legal advice he
5 gave in answering the question, then, yeah,
6 I'll instruct him not to. If his answer
7 will not reveal any legal advice, then he
8 can answer.

9 MR. GOLDMAN: Okay.

10 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

11 Q. Could you try to answer the question,
12 Mr. Turtz? Did you make a recommendation to
13 either or both boards that they file for
14 bankruptcy?

15 A. I have no recollection of that.

16 Q. Do you have a recollection that you
17 did not, or you just don't remember one way or
18 the other?

19 A. I have a recollection that I would not
20 do that and did not do that.

21 MR. GOLDMAN: Let's look at
22 Exhibit 33, if we could.

23 MR. DEPEAU: Exhibit 33 is in the
24 chat.

25 THE WITNESS: I'm there. Thanks.

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

11 Q. Okay. And so the first -- the slide
12 that appears on Bates Number 51658, it's titled
13 "Status Quo, Remain in the Tort System," and so
14 from what you said earlier, would it be fair to
15 say that at least your view was that that was
16 not an acceptable option for Trane?

17 A. At this point, we wouldn't be talking
18 about Trane. This was an Aldrich and Murray
19 discussion at this point.

20 Q. Was this an option that you thought
21 was desirable --

22 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

23 Q. -- as of May 29, 2020?

24 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

25 A. I think my role was to make sure that

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 Aldrich and Murray boards had the facts that
3 they needed to make relevant decisions.

4 Q. And were you doing anything at these
5 meetings to make sure they had those facts?

6 A. If asked the question, I certainly
7 would try to answer it in my legal capacity.

8 Q. And what would be the harm to -- just
9 taking one of them -- Aldrich of remaining in
10 the tort system as of May 29, 2020?

11 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

12 A. I mean, the same harms that IR and
13 Trane had prior, Aldrich and Murray would have,
14 and that's the two-thirds dismissal, the
15 settling cases, you know, for -- when the cost
16 of defense is a lot higher, paying on claims for
17 encapsulated gaskets, trying to find people that
18 actually were harmed by our product and all of
19 the inefficiencies of that. So, you know,
20 Murray and Aldrich establishing a trust to be
21 fair to current claimants and future claimants,
22 you know. That's something that I think the
23 board -- their board should consider -- should
24 have considered.

25 Q. Well, except that before the

1 EVAN TURTZ
2 capacity as chief legal officer of the
3 companies, then provided his analysis of the
4 strategic options discussed with the boards and
5 his preliminary recommendation, the companies
6 file Chapter 11 bankruptcy and pursue final
7 resolution of their current and future asbestos
8 claims against them using 524(g) of the
9 Bankruptcy Code."

10 Do you recall Mr. Tananbaum making
11 that recommendation?

12 A. Not specifically, no.

13 Q. And the next sentence says "At the
14 request of Mr. Tananbaum, Mr. Pittard, in his
15 capacity as vice president of each of the
16 companies, similarly provided his analysis of
17 the strategic options and his preliminary
18 recommendation, the companies file Chapter 11
19 bankruptcy," and it goes on. I won't read the
20 whole sentence.

21 Do you remember Mr. Pittard making
22 that recommendation?

23 A. Not specifically.

24 Q. Did you join in that recommendation of
25 either Mr. Tananbaum or Mr. Pittard?

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; privilege.

3 A. I had no say in that.

4 MR. MASCITTI: It may be helpful,
5 Mr. Goldman, if you wanted to start that
6 question by asking whether or not the board
7 had asked for Mr. Turtz's recommendation.
8 That's a yes/no.

9 MR. GOLDMAN: Whether they had asked
10 for whose recommendation?

11 MR. MASCITTI: Whether the board had
12 asked for Mr. Turtz's recommendation. You
13 just asked whether he gave a recommendation,
14 but you didn't ask whether he was asked for
15 a recommendation.

16 MR. GOLDMAN: Okay. So now you want
17 to open up with -- okay.

18 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

19 Q. Were you asked for a recommendation?

20 A. Not that I recall.

21 Q. Were you asked what you thought about
22 the idea of bankruptcy?

23 MR. HIRST: Let me object here on
24 behalf of the debtors.

25 You're now asking him in his capacity

1 EVAN TURTZ

2 Q. And who did you meet with?

3 A. Greg Mascitti, Morgan, and
4 Michael Evert. And I spoke to Greg for about
5 20 minutes this morning on my ride in.

6 Q. Okay. Was the divisional merger ever
7 presented to the old Ingersoll Rand New Jersey
8 board or the old TUI board?

9 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

10 A. Yes. As I sit here today, I can't
11 recall who specifically was on that. But -- and
12 I know that we did a lot by -- I'd have to go
13 look at the documents. I know we did a lot by
14 written resolution. But everyone that was on
15 those boards was in meetings and, you know,
16 reviewed documents with counsel. I just can't
17 remember who and what.

18 Q. Are you responsible for the company's
19 disclosures under the SEC regulations and
20 statutes?

21 MR. MASCITTI: Objection; form.

22 A. You're speaking of Trane Technologies
23 now?

24 Q. Yes.

25 A. That responsibility rolls up to me

Manlio Valdes March 1, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 MANLIO VALDES

2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
4 CHARLOTTE DIVISION

4 -----x

5 IN RE: Chapter 11
6 No. 20-30608 (JCW)
(Jointly Administered)

7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,
8 Debtors.

9 -----x

10 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and
11 MURRAY BOILER LLC,
12 Plaintiffs,

13 v. Adversary Proceeding
14 No. 20-03041 (JCW)

15 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS
16 LISTED ON APPENDIX A
17 TO COMPLAINT and
18 JOHN and JANE DOES 1-1000,
19 Defendants.

20 -----x

21 *REVISED*

22 REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
23 MANLIO VALDES

24 Reported by:
Sara S. Clark, RPR/RMR/CRR/CRC
25 JOB No. 190521

1 MANLIO VALDES

2

3

4

5 MARCH 1, 2021

6 8:35 a.m. EST

7

8

9 Remote Videotaped Deposition of

10 MANLIO VALDES, held at the location of the

11 witness, taken by the Committee of Asbestos

12 Personal Injury Claimants, before Sara S. Clark,

13 a Registered Professional Reporter, Registered

14 Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and

15 Notary Public.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MANLIO VALDES

2 Q. And did you sign them and put them in
3 the return envelopes back to Sara Brown?

4 A. Yes, sir, I believe I did.

5 Q. Did you carefully review the documents
6 that were attached to this e-mail that we're
7 looking for, April 21, or did you just sign the
8 documents knowing in general what they were
9 about?

10 MR. HAMILTON: Object to form.

11 A. No, I --

12 MR. GOLDMAN: Let me -- I'll reword
13 the question.

14 Q. Did you review the document sheet --
15 besides the signature pages, did you review the
16 documents that she had sent to you that were
17 attached in the April 21 --

18 A. I did. I did, Mr. Goldman.

19 Q. Okay. Was there anything in those
20 documents that you did not understand?

21 A. From memory, I don't know what the
22 exact documents were. This is at the beginning,
23 I believe, after I was asked if I would be
24 willing to serve as a board member and president
25 of those businesses. So I believe, but don't

1 MANLIO VALDES

2 know for certain, that this was some of the
3 incorporations and early documents that needed
4 to be signed.

5 Your question is if I understood every
6 single word in the document? The simple answer
7 probably would be no. Some of these documents
8 are outside of my general field of expertise.
9 But broadly speaking, with documents like this
10 in our company, I review them. I try to ask
11 questions, if there were some, from legal
12 counsel, and counsel generally tries the best
13 they can to give me comfort. But some of these
14 things may sit very well outside my area of
15 immediate expertise, so...

16 Q. Do you recall asking any questions
17 about any of the documents that were sent to you
18 on April 21st?

19 MR. HAMILTON: Again, I'm --

20 A. I --

21 MR. HAMILTON: Excuse me, Mr. Valdes.

22 I'm just going to interpose an
23 objection.

24 I don't need to instruct you not to
25 answer at this point. It's a yes-or-no

1 MANLIO VALDES

2 the operating company would be insolvent.

3 Q. And you said one of the considerations
4 was treating the claimants equitably; is that
5 right?

6 A. That is correct.

7 Q. You're talking about the people
8 injured or killed by the asbestos product?

9 A. Correct. Anybody that had a
10 legitimate claim against us. And we discussed
11 it quite a bit.

12 Q. And if you kept, I think you said,
13 option 1 was basically keep going the way you
14 had been going with the claims being handled by
15 Navigant and paid by the parent, what reason did
16 you have to believe that those claimants -- if
17 any, that those claimants would not be treated
18 equitably if you had chosen option 1?

19 A. Well, Mr. Goldman, let me answer the
20 question maybe this way, and then obviously if
21 you have another question, I'll take that one.

22 But in my mind, my recollection, and
23 just thinking back on it, I wasn't intent on
24 solving a single variable. If I had been trying
25 to solve the problem of a single constituent

Robert Zafari March 2, 2021 Excerpted Deposition Transcript

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 CHARLOTTE DIVISION
4

5 IN RE:)
6)
7 ALDRICH PUMP LLC, et al.,) Chapter 11
8 Debtors,) No. 20-30608 (JCW)
9) (Jointly Administered)
10)
11 ALDRICH PUMP LLC and)
12 MURRAY BOILER LLC,) Adversary Proceeding
13 Plaintiffs,) No. 20-03041 (JCW)
14)
15 V.)
16)
17 THOSE PARTIES TO ACTIONS)
18 LISTED ON APPENDIX A TO)
19 COMPLAINT and JOHN AND)
20 JANE DOES 1-1000,)
21 Defendants.)
22)
23)
24)
25)

20 REMOTE DEPOSITION OF ROBERT ZAFARI

21 TUESDAY, MARCH 2, 2021

22 8:29 A.M.

24 REPORTED BY: KATHERINE FERGUSON, CSR NO. 12332

25 JOB NO. 190522

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

March 2, 2021

8:29 a.m.

Deposition of ROBERT ZAFARI, held remotely,
before Katherine Ferguson, Certified Shorthand
Reporter.

1 specific mention of it. I don't think it would have
2 mattered. I don't know. I was not part of what
3 units were created or were to be created or anything.

4 Q Okay. But you understood it was something
5 in the air conditioning or air --

6 A Yeah, that's the nature of Trane, yes.

7 Q And you said -- you said that sometime
8 after this high-level conversation you had a meeting
9 with the team.

10 When approximately was that?

11 A It must have been either late March or
12 early April. I don't remember. So around that
13 period.

14 Q Who was part of that team meeting besides
15 yourself?

16 A There was Manuel Valdez and I remember Alan
17 Tananbaum, which became part of every meeting after
18 that, and probably Amy Roeder. That's definitely a
19 core in most of our meetings. And then there were a
20 number of lawyers. I could not specifically remember
21 who at every meeting. A lot of the people I only
22 know by name or heard the name or by video, et
23 cetera. So there were people I didn't know. I know
24 there were specialists there to help us.

25 Q When was -- when was the subject of

1 bankruptcy or potential bankruptcy filing or possible
2 bankruptcy filing first mentioned, you know, to you
3 or in your presence?

4 A In an implied way, when I looked at the
5 Bestwall case, you know, it definitely appeared like
6 an option. But we never talked about that subject
7 as -- as a single element. We talked about it as
8 part of, you know, the various alternatives that were
9 discussed in every meeting at various length. So
10 it's never been discussed as one topic. It's been
11 much broader than asbestos or bankruptcy.

12 Q Is it -- is it still being -- considered
13 one of the options?

14 A It's one of the options, but there were
15 other options also. We painstakingly reviewed, over
16 the first many, many meetings that we have,
17 understanding all the -- because none of us knows
18 about bankruptcy or asbestos, so none of that had --
19 we were brought up to speed with a lot of questions,
20 a lot of discussions.

21 Q Are you familiar with an entity named 200
22 Park, Inc.?

23 A Yeah, that's a wholly-owned subsidiary of
24 Aldrich.

25 Q Are you a -- are you a manager or member of

1 code as a mechanism to finally resolve current and
2 future asbestos claims against the companies."

3 As of May 29, 2020, had the decision been
4 made to pursue section 524(g) of the bankruptcy code?

5 A I don't think so, no.

6 Q So despite the fact that the other options
7 had been found on May 22nd to be not liable, it still
8 hadn't not been (inaudible) to use 524(g)?

9 A Yeah. Oh, yeah. I don't think that's when
10 we had made the resolution. It was still work in
11 progress to look at the different options.

12 Q Okay.

13 A Still making sure we reviewed them and
14 understood them and all of that.

15 Q If you could turn to page 3, please.

16 A Yes.

17 Q The first section discussion that's
18 outlined in the minutes is an update regarding
19 activities and connection with the current
20 asbestos-related lawsuits.

21 Could you tell me what was said on that
22 subject?

23 MR. HAMILTON: Object and instruct not to
24 answer on the grounds it requires disclosure of
25 communications protected by the attorney/client

1 privilege.

2 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

3 Q The second section describes a review and
4 further discussion of strategic options to addressing
5 current and future asbestos claims.

6 Could you tell me what you recall being
7 said on that subject?

8 MR. HAMILTON: Object and instruct the
9 witness not to answer that question because it
10 requires disclosure of communications protected by
11 the attorney/client privilege. As we did in the
12 prior meetings, I will not object to questions that
13 ask what were the subject -- or what were the
14 strategic options that were considered, but if the
15 question is what was said, I'm objecting and
16 instructing the witness not to answer.

17 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

18 Q In this section, it says, Mr. Tananbaum
19 briefly reviewed the strategic options for addressing
20 current and future asbestos claims presented June 15
21 -- excuse me, make sure -- at the May 15th joint
22 meeting and further discussed at the May 22 joint
23 meeting noting that it received requests from members
24 of the boards at and after the May 22 joint meeting
25 to prepare for review with the boards a side-by-side

1 comparison of such options.

2 Did you make such a request?

3 A I think we all agreed on those and having a
4 side by side. I don't know if it was specifically me
5 or -- I don't know, but we all agreed that that was
6 the right thing to do.

7 Q And was a side-by-side review presented at
8 this meeting?

9 A I don't remember which meeting it was
10 presented.

11 Q Further down the same paragraph, it says,
12 "Mr. Tananbaum then reviewed a slide presentation
13 which was shared electronically by internet that
14 analyzed such options on a side-by-side basis."

15 A That would be this meeting.

16 Q So that would be on May 29?

17 A Probably if it says so, that's the date,
18 yeah.

19 Q And do you recall the -- withdrawn.

20 When we talk about side by side, would that
21 be if we do this, if we do option 1, then this thing
22 will happen; if we do option 2, something else will
23 happen; and so on and so forth, just going point by
24 point? Is that what a side-by-side presentation --
25 is that what it was structurally?

1 A It was basically what we discussed before,
2 the headlines were organizational, optimization,
3 insurance and 524(g). And the outcome of possible
4 permanent, efficient, et cetera. I think that's --
5 those are the discussions. They weren't held only
6 during this meeting. They were held -- this whole
7 thing traveled over time, on the 15th onward. We
8 were digging into each scenario to make sure we're
9 making the right decision. So side by side would
10 definitely look at the credibility, the cost and
11 things of that sort, all of the things we underlined
12 earlier in our conversation and the efficiency,
13 permanency, all of that.

14 Q Did you have any questions about side by
15 side?

16 MR. HAMILTON: You can answer that question
17 yes or no.

18 THE WITNESS: I probably did. I'm sure I
19 did.

20 BY MR. GOLDMAN:

21 Q What were those questions?

22 MR. HAMILTON: Objection, instruct the
23 witness not to answer on the grounds it requires
24 disclosure of communications protected by the
25 attorney/client privilege.

1 MS. FELDER: This is Debbie Felder from the
2 FCR. I have one question, Mr. Zafari.

3

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY MS. FELDER:

6 Q Do you have an understanding of how
7 asbestos claimants will be treated in the bankruptcy?

8 A Current or future?

9 Q Let's start with current.

10 A With the current -- well, this is to be
11 determined as -- in the bankruptcy, if this goes
12 through, there's all kinds of conditions we have to
13 meet and my understanding is basically once -- and if
14 we can set a trust, the claimants would manage the
15 claims. So that's, in short, my understanding. And
16 what would help me is to understand that the future
17 claimants are treated as well as the current
18 claimants as much as possible and they're consistent
19 across the geographies or time. So that's how I hope
20 that the claims would be handled.

21 MR. FELDER: That was all I had. Thank
22 you.

23 THE WITNESS: Okay.

24 MR. GOLDMAN: Mr. Zafari, I have one or two
25 followup questions.

Exhibit 10

Minutes of Boards of Managers of Aldrich Pump LLC and Murray Boiler LLC for the meetings held on May 15, 2020, May 22, 2020, May 29, 2020, and June 5, 2020

**MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING
OF
BOARDS OF MANAGERS**

**ALDRICH PUMP LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

**MURRAY BOILER LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

The board of managers (the “Aldrich Board”) of Aldrich Pump LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Aldrich Pump”), and the board of managers (the “Murray Board,” together with the Aldrich Board, the “Boards”) of Murray Boiler LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Murray Boiler”, together with Aldrich Pump, the “Companies”) met jointly on Friday, May 15, 2020, by means of conference telephone and internet communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting were able to hear each other. All members of the Aldrich Board—Amy Roeder, Manlio Valdes and Robert Zafari and all members of the Murray Board—Marc Dufour, Amy Roeder and Manlio Valdes—were in attendance.

At the invitation of the Boards, all non-manager officers of Companies—Allan Tananbaum, the Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of each of the Companies, and Ray Pittard, Vice President of each of the Companies—participated in the meeting. Mr. Tananbaum presided at, and acted as secretary for, the meeting.

In addition, at the invitation of the Boards, the following persons participated in the meeting: (1) Phyllis Morey, a lawyer seconded to the Companies, pursuant to a written secondment agreement that the Companies have with Trane Technologies Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and affiliate of each of the Companies (“TTC”); (2) Evan M. Turtz and Sara

Walden Brown, in-house lawyers at TTC, who provide general corporate legal services to each of Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Inc., a South Carolina corporation and subsidiary of Aldrich Pump (“200 Park”), Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company and subsidiary of Murray Boiler (“ClimateLabs”), pursuant to written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC; (3) partners Mark Cody, Brad Erens and Troy Lewis and associate Alex Kerrigan from Jones Day, outside counsel for each of the Companies, and (4) Michael Evert of Evert Weathersby Houff, outside national coordinating counsel for each of the Companies with respect to asbestos-related lawsuits.

(INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AND CALL TO ORDER)

Mr. Tananbaum welcomed the members of the Boards and other meeting participants. A roll call was then taken by Mr. Tananbaum, and it was confirmed that a quorum for each of the Boards was present and the meeting could be called to order.

Following the roll call, Mr. Tananbaum called the meeting to order and reviewed the agenda, indicating that (1) first, there would be an update regarding activities in connection with the current asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies; (2) then, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Evert and Ms. Morey, would make a presentation regarding the history of each of the Companies with asbestos and (3) then, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, would review potential strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims. Mr. Tananbaum confirmed that the members of each of the Boards and Mr. Pittard had received the slide presentation regarding the history of each of the Companies with asbestos, which had been circulated to them in advance of the meeting.

Mr. Tananbaum then introduced Mr. Evert and asked that he begin the update regarding activities in connection with the asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies.

**(UPDATE REGARDING ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE
CURRENT ASBESTOS-RELATED LAWSUITS)**

Mr. Evert, with the assistance of Mr. Tananbaum, provided an update regarding the activities of the Companies in connection with their current asbestos-related lawsuits, addressing activities in the court system and communications with defense counsel and insurers. Following the update, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Evert and Mr. Erens, responded to questions from members of the Boards.

After confirming there were no additional questions regarding these activities, Mr. Tananbaum thanked Mr. Evert for leading the presentation.

(REVIEW OF THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANIES WITH ASBESTOS)

Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Evert and Ms. Morey, then reviewed a slide presentation with respect to the history of the Companies with asbestos, noting that the slides being presented electronically at the meeting reflected minor updates to the version thereof circulated in advance of the meeting. The presentation addressed, among other things, the historical use of asbestos-containing components in products of each of the Companies, the relevant product lines of each of the Companies, the evolution of asbestos-related lawsuits in the tort system, the experience of the Companies in the tort system, challenges faced by the Companies in the tort system, historical and forecasted costs and insurance reimbursements of the Companies associated with asbestos-related lawsuits. Throughout the presentation, Mr. Tananbaum, Mr. Evert and Ms. Morey responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard.

After confirming there were no additional questions regarding the presentation, Mr. Tananbaum began a review of potential strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims against the Companies.

**(REVIEW OF POTENTIAL STRATEGIC OPTIONS FOR ADDRESSING
CURRENT AND FUTURE ASBESTOS CLAIMS)**

Mr. Tananbaum reviewed options available to the Companies with respect to the resolution of current and future asbestos claims, including the potential use of section 524(g) of Bankruptcy Code. Mr. Tananbaum then asked Mr. Erens to provide an overview of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Cody, then made a presentation regarding section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and the potential use thereof as a mechanism to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies. Following the presentation, Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Lewis, responded to questions from, and engaged in discussions with, members of the Board and Mr. Pittard regarding the use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code as a mechanism to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims.

(REVIEW OF SCHEDULE FOR FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS AND ADJOURNMENT)

Mr. Tananbaum then discussed briefly with members of the Boards the schedule for future meetings and confirmed there were no further questions. Having no other business to consider, Mr. Tananbaum thanked the participants for their participation, and the meeting was adjourned.



Allan Tananbaum
Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

**MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING
OF
BOARDS OF MANAGERS**

**ALDRICH PUMP LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

**MURRAY BOILER LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

The board of managers (the “Aldrich Board”) of Aldrich Pump LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Aldrich Pump”), and the board of managers (the “Murray Board,” together with the Aldrich Board, the “Boards”) of Murray Boiler LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Murray Boiler”, together with Aldrich Pump, the “Companies”) met jointly on Friday, May 22, 2020, by means of conference telephone and internet communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting were able to hear each other. All members of the Aldrich Board—Amy Roeder, Manlio Valdes and Robert Zafari—and all members of the Murray Board—Marc Dufour, Amy Roeder and Manlio Valdes—were in attendance.

At the invitation of the Boards, all non-manager officers of Companies—Allan Tananbaum, the Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of each of the Companies, and Ray Pittard, Vice President of each of the Companies—participated in the meeting. Mr. Tananbaum presided at, and acted as secretary for, the meeting.

In addition, at the invitation of the Boards, the following persons participated in the meeting: (1) Phyllis Morey, a lawyer seconded to the Companies, pursuant to a written secondment agreement that the Companies have with Trane Technologies Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and affiliate of each of the Companies (“TTC”); (2) Evan M. Turtz and Sara

Walden Brown, in-house lawyers at TTC, who provide general corporate legal services to each of Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Inc., a South Carolina corporation and subsidiary of Aldrich Pump (“200 Park”), Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company and subsidiary of Murray Boiler (“ClimateLabs”), pursuant to written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC; (3) partners Mark Cody, Brad Erens and Troy Lewis and associate Alex Kerrigan from Jones Day, outside counsel for each of the Companies, and (4) Michael Evert of Evert Weathersby Houff, outside national coordinating counsel for each of the Companies with respect to asbestos-related lawsuits.

(INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AND CALL TO ORDER)

Mr. Tananbaum welcomed the members of the Boards and other meeting participants. A roll call was then taken by Mr. Tananbaum, and it was confirmed that a quorum for each of the Boards was present and the meeting could be called to order.

Following the roll call, Mr. Tananbaum called the meeting to order and reviewed the agenda, indicating that (1) first, there would be an update regarding activities in connection with the current asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies; (2) then, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, would review and further discuss the strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims that were presented at the joint meeting of the Boards held on May 15, 2020 (the “May 15 Joint Meeting”), and (3) then, Mr. Erens and Mr. Cody would provide a review of preparations for the potential use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code as a mechanism to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies.

Mr. Tananbaum then introduced Mr. Evert and asked that he begin the update regarding activities in connection with the asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies.

**(UPDATE REGARDING ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE
CURRENT ASBESTOS-RELATED LAWSUITS)**

Mr. Evert provided an update regarding the activities of the Companies in connection with their current asbestos-related lawsuits, addressing activities in the court system and communications with defense counsel and insurers. Following the update, Mr. Evert, with the assistance of Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Erens, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard.

After confirming there were no additional questions regarding these activities, Mr. Tananbaum thanked Mr. Evert for leading the presentation.

**(REVIEW AND FURTHER DISCUSSION OF STRATEGIC OPTIONS FOR
ADDRESSING CURRENT AND FUTURE ASBESTOS CLAIMS)**

Mr. Tananbaum briefly reviewed the topics presented at the May 15 Joint Meeting and noted the numerous questions received from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard both at and after the May 15 Joint Meeting. After thanking members of the Boards for their engagement on these topics, Mr. Tananbaum began a review and further discussion of the strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims that were presented at the May 15 Joint Meeting, indicating that he, with the assistance of Mr. Erens and other meeting participants, would attempt to respond to the questions already received and encouraging members of the Board and Mr. Pittard to raise any additional questions they may have.

Mr. Tananbaum then asked Mr. Erens to review the experience of companies that recently made chapter 11 filings in an effort to finally resolve their current and future asbestos claims utilizing section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. As requested, Mr. Erens reviewed the history of the chapter 11 cases of each of Bestwall LLC (which made its chapter 11 filing following a

restructuring of Georgia-Pacific LLC), DBMP LLC (which made its chapter 11 filing following a restructuring of CertainTeed Corporation), and Paddock Enterprises LLC (which made its chapter 11 filing following a restructuring of Owens-Illinois, Inc.). Throughout his presentation, Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Tananbaum, Mr. Evert and Mr. Lewis, responded to questions from members of the Board and Mr. Pittard regarding these chapter 11 cases and the chapter 11 process and use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code generally.

Following a lengthy and robust discussion of the benefits and challenges associated with the use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, Mr. Tananbaum then reviewed the other strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims that were presented at the May 15 Joint Meeting. During his review, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Evert, Mr. Erens, Ms. Morey and Mr. Turtz, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard, resulting in a lengthy and robust discussion of the mechanics and limitations of these other options. As part of such discussion, it was noted for the members of the Board that, in contrast to the use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, none of the other available options provide the

Redacted - Privileged

Redacted - Privileged

(REVIEW OF PREPARATIONS FOR THE POTENTIAL USE OF SECTION 524(G) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE)

Mr. Erens provided a general overview regarding the preparations that had been undertaken as contingency planning in case the Boards were ultimately to determine to make pursue a strategy of using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies. At the request of Mr. Erens, Mr. Cody then reviewed more specifically the documentation and pre-filing activities required in order for the Companies to commence chapter 11 cases and the status thereof. Following such review, Mr. Erens and Mr. Cody responded to questions.

(REVIEW OF SCHEDULE FOR FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS AND ADJOURNMENT)

Mr. Tananbaum then discussed briefly with members of the Boards the schedule for future meetings and confirmed there were no further questions. Having no other business to consider, Mr. Tananbaum thanked the participants for their participation, and the meeting was adjourned.



Allan Tananbaum
Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

**MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING
OF
BOARDS OF MANAGERS**

**ALDRICH PUMP LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

**MURRAY BOILER LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

The board of managers (the “Aldrich Board”) of Aldrich Pump LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Aldrich Pump”), and the board of managers (the “Murray Board,” together with the Aldrich Board, the “Boards”) of Murray Boiler LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Murray Boiler”, together with Aldrich Pump, the “Companies”), met jointly on Friday, May 29, 2020, by means of conference telephone and internet communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting were able to hear each other. All members of the Aldrich Board—Amy Roeder, Manlio Valdes and Robert Zafari—and all members of the Murray Board—Marc Dufour, Amy Roeder and Manlio Valdes—were in attendance.

At the invitation of the Boards, all non-manager officers of the Companies—Allan Tananbaum, the Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of each of the Companies, and Ray Pittard, Vice President of each of the Companies—participated in the meeting. Mr. Tananbaum presided at, and acted as secretary for, the meeting.

In addition, at the invitation of the Boards, the following persons participated in the meeting: (1) Phyllis Morey, a lawyer seconded to the Companies, pursuant to a written secondment agreement that the Companies have with Trane Technologies Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and affiliate of each of the Companies (“TTC”); (2) Evan M. Turtz and Sara

Walden Brown, in-house lawyers at TTC who provide general corporate legal services to each of Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Inc., a South Carolina corporation and subsidiary of Aldrich Pump (“200 Park”), Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company and subsidiary of Murray Boiler (“ClimateLabs”), pursuant to written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC; (3) partners Mark Cody, Brad Erens, Jim Jones and Troy Lewis and associate Alex Kerrigan from Jones Day, outside counsel for each of the Companies, and (4) Michael Evert of Evert Weathersby Houff, outside national coordinating counsel for each of the Companies with respect to asbestos-related lawsuits.

(INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AND CALL TO ORDER)

Mr. Tananbaum welcomed the members of the Boards and other meeting participants. A roll call was then taken by Mr. Tananbaum, and it was confirmed that a quorum for each of the Boards was present and the meeting could be called to order.

Following the roll call, Mr. Tananbaum called the meeting to order and reviewed the agenda, indicating that (1) first, there would be an update regarding activities in connection with the current asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies; (2) then, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, would review and further discuss the strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims that were presented at the joint meeting of the Boards held on May 15, 2020 (the “May 15 Joint Meeting”) and discussed again at the joint meeting of the Boards held on May 22, 2020 (the “May 22 Joint Meeting”), (3) then, the Jones Day lawyers would provide an update regarding preparations for the potential use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code as a mechanism to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies and (4) finally, Ms. Roeder would provide a review of (a) the final opening balance sheets of the Companies and (b) the businesses and operating results of 200 Park and ClimateLabs.

Mr. Tananbaum then introduced Mr. Evert and asked that he begin the update regarding activities in connection with the asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies.

**(UPDATE REGARDING ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE
CURRENT ASBESTOS-RELATED LAWSUITS)**

Mr. Evert provided an update regarding the activities of the Companies in connection with their current asbestos-related lawsuits. Following the update, Mr. Evert, with the assistance of Mr. Tananbaum, Mr. Turtz and Mr. Erens, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard.

After confirming there were no additional questions regarding these activities, Mr. Tananbaum thanked Mr. Evert for his update.

**(REVIEW AND FURTHER DISCUSSION OF STRATEGIC OPTIONS FOR
ADDRESSING CURRENT AND FUTURE ASBESTOS CLAIMS)**

Mr. Tananbaum briefly reviewed the strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims presented at the May 15 Joint Meeting and further discussed at the May 22 Joint Meeting, noting that he had received requests from members of the Boards at and after the May 22 Joint Meeting to prepare for review with the Boards a side-by-side comparison of such options. Mr. Tananbaum then reviewed a slide presentation, which was shared electronically by internet, that analyzed such options on a side-by-side basis, all as compared to the status quo of remaining in the tort system. Throughout his presentation, Mr. Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, Mr. Turtz, Mr. Evert and Mr. Lewis, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard. Following lengthy and robust discussion of the strategic options, Mr. Tananbaum confirmed there were no additional questions regarding his presentation and asked Mr. Erens to

provide an overview of preparations for the potential use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies.

**(UPDATE REGARDING PREPARATIONS FOR THE POTENTIAL USE OF
SECTION 524(G) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE)**

Mr. Erens began his presentation by asking Mr. Jones to provide a brief overview of potential factual inquiries that could be expected in the event the Boards were ultimately to determine to pursue a strategy of using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies. Mr. Jones completed his presentation and confirmed that there were no questions.

Mr. Erens then reviewed certain proposed amendments to the funding agreements to which the Companies are party. Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Turtz, Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Lewis, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard regarding the proposed amendments. The Boards were not asked to take action with respect to the proposed amendments, and it was noted that appropriate written consents with respect to the proposed amendments to the funding agreements would be circulated in due course.

Mr. Erens then described information proposed to be included in documents being prepared for submission to the bankruptcy court as part of the contingency planning in case the Boards were ultimately to determine to pursue a strategy of using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to finally resolve current and future asbestos claims against the Companies. Throughout his presentation, Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Evert, responded to questions asked by the members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard.

Finally, at the request of Mr. Erens, Mr. Cody provided an update regarding the status of the other documentation required in order for the Companies to commence chapter 11 cases.

**(REVIEW OF FINAL OPENING BALANCE SHEETS OF THE COMPANIES
AND THE BUSINESSES AND OPERATING RESULTS OF 200 PARK AND
CLIMATELABS)**

Mr. Tananbaum then invited Ms. Roeder to begin the review of (a) the final opening balance sheets of the Companies and (b) the businesses, financial condition and operating results of 200 Park and ClimateLabs. At this time, Eric Hankins, who provides finance services to Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs pursuant to written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC, joined the meeting at the invitation of the Boards to assist Mr. Roeder with her presentation. Ms. Roeder then reviewed the final opening balance sheets of each of the Companies, sharing the same electronically by internet. Ms. Roeder then shared select financial and operating data regarding 200 Park and ClimateLabs electronically by internet, and Mr. Hankins provided a brief overview of the businesses of 200 Park and ClimateLabs.

During the presentation, Ms. Roeder and Mr. Hankins responded to questions from members of the Boards. After confirming there were no further questions for Ms. Roeder and Mr. Hankins, Mr. Tananbaum thanked them for the presentation and Mr. Hankins departed from the meeting.

(REVIEW OF SCHEDULE FOR FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS AND ADJOURNMENT)

Mr. Tananbaum then discussed briefly with members of the Boards the schedule for future meetings and confirmed there were no further questions. Having no other business to consider, Mr. Tananbaum thanked the participants for their participation, and the meeting was adjourned.



Allan Tananbaum
Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

**MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING
OF
BOARDS OF MANAGERS**

**ALDRICH PUMP LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

**MURRAY BOILER LLC,
a North Carolina limited liability company**

The board of managers (the “Aldrich Board”) of Aldrich Pump LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Aldrich Pump”), and the board of managers (the “Murray Board,” together with the Aldrich Board, the “Boards”) of Murray Boiler LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Murray Boiler”, together with Aldrich Pump, the “Companies”), met jointly on Friday, June 5, 2020, by means of conference telephone and internet communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting were able to hear each other. All members of the Aldrich Board—Amy Roeder, Manlio Valdes and Robert Zafari—and all members of the Murray Board—Marc Dufour, Amy Roeder and Manlio Valdes—were in attendance.

At the invitation of the Boards, all non-manager officers of the Companies—Allan Tananbaum, the Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of each of the Companies, and Ray Pittard, Vice President of each of the Companies—participated in the meeting. Mr. Tananbaum presided at, and acted as secretary for, the meeting.

In addition, at the invitation of the Boards, the following persons participated in the meeting: (1) Evan M. Turtz and Sara Walden Brown, in-house lawyers at Trane Technologies Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and affiliate of each of the Companies (“TTC”) who provide general corporate legal services to each of Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Inc., a

South Carolina corporation and subsidiary of Aldrich Pump (“200 Park”), Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company and subsidiary of Murray Boiler (“ClimateLabs”), pursuant to written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC; (2) partners Mark Cody, Brad Erens and Troy Lewis and associate Alex Kerrigan from Jones Day, outside counsel for each of the Companies, and (3) Michael Evert of Evert Weathersby Houff, outside national coordinating counsel for each of the Companies with respect to asbestos-related lawsuits.

(INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AND CALL TO ORDER)

Mr. Tananbaum welcomed the members of the Boards and other meeting participants. A roll call was then taken by Mr. Tananbaum, and it was confirmed that a quorum for each of the Boards was present and the meeting could be called to order.

Following the roll call, Mr. Tananbaum called the meeting to order and reviewed the agenda, indicating that (1) first, there would be an update regarding activities in connection with the current asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies; (2) then, Mr. Tananbaum would summarize (a) the activities of the Boards since the creation of the Companies on May 1, 2020, including discussions regarding strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims that occurred at the joint meetings of the Boards held on May 15, 2020 (the “May 15 Joint Meeting”), on May 22, 2020 (the “May 22 Joint Meeting”) and on May 29, 2020 (the “May 29 Joint Meeting”), and (b) the anticipated request for action by the Boards to authorize the Companies to file chapter 11 bankruptcy and pursue final resolution of their current and future asbestos claims using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, (3) then, the Jones Day lawyers would review the chapter 11 bankruptcy process generally and section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code specifically, (4) then, the Jones Day lawyers would provide an update regarding preparations

for the potential use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and (5) finally, Mr. Tananbaum would provide an overview of the communications plan in connection with the potential use of section 524(g) by the Companies. Mr. Tananbaum confirmed the receipt by members of the Boards of the section 524(g) overview and draft informational brief sent to them in advance of the meeting.

Mr. Tananbaum then introduced Mr. Evert and asked that he begin the update regarding activities in connection with the asbestos-related lawsuits against the Companies.

**(UPDATE REGARDING ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE
CURRENT ASBESTOS-RELATED LAWSUITS)**

Mr. Evert provided an update regarding the activities of the Companies in connection with their current asbestos-related lawsuits. Mr. Tananbaum then provided a brief update regarding coordination and recent discussions with the Companies' insurers. Following Mr. Tananbaum's report, Mr. Evert, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard regarding activities in the tort system.

After confirming there were no additional questions regarding these activities, Mr. Tananbaum thanked Mr. Evert for his update.

**(REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARDS SINCE MAY 1, 2020,
INCLUDING DISCUSSIONS OF STRATEGIC OPTIONS FOR ADDRESSING
CURRENT AND FUTURE ASBESTOS CLAIMS)**

Mr. Tananbaum summarized the activities of the Boards since May 1, 2020. As part of his presentation, Mr. Tananbaum reviewed the strategic options for addressing current and future asbestos claims against the Companies that were discussed at each of the May 15 Joint Meeting, the May 22 Joint Meeting and the May 29 Joint Meeting. Throughout his presentation, Mr.

Tananbaum, with the assistance of Mr. Erens, Mr. Evert and Mr. Turtz, responded to numerous questions from, and observations of, members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard and there was robust discussion regarding the various options.

Mr. Tananbaum then indicated that, while the Boards were not currently being asked to take any action, he anticipated management of the Companies would soon ask the Boards to authorize the Companies to file chapter 11 bankruptcy and pursue final resolution of their current and future asbestos claims using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Mr. Tananbaum, in his capacity as Chief Legal Officer of each of the Companies, then provided his analysis of the strategic options discussed with the Boards and his preliminary recommendation that the Companies file chapter 11 bankruptcy and pursue final resolution of their current and future asbestos claims against them using section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. At the request of Mr. Tananbaum, Mr. Pittard, in his capacity as Vice President of each of the Companies, similarly provided his analysis of the strategic options and his preliminary recommendation that the Companies file chapter 11 bankruptcy and attempt to use section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code to finally resolve their current and future asbestos claims. Following Mr. Pittard's remarks, Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Pittard answered questions from, and engaged in discussion with, members of the Boards.

Following extended discussion of the strategic options and the preliminary recommendations of Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Pittard, Mr. Tananbaum asked Mr. Erens and Mr. Cody to review the chapter 11 bankruptcy process generally and section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code specifically and thereafter to provide an update regarding preparations for the potential use by the Companies of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and facilitate a discussion of the draft informational brief that had been sent to the members of the Boards in advance of the meeting.

(REVIEW OF THE CHAPTER 11 BANKRUPTCY PROCESS AND SECTION 524(G) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND UPDATE REGARDING PREPARATIONS FOR THE POTENTIAL USE OF SECTION 524(G))

After initial remarks by Mr. Erens, Mr. Cody provided an in-depth description of the chapter 11 bankruptcy process. Mr. Erens then reviewed section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Throughout the presentation, Mr. Cody and Mr. Erens, with the assistance of Mr. Tananbaum and Mr. Turtz, responded to questions from members of the Boards and Mr. Pittard. After confirming that there were no further questions, Mr. Erens asked Mr. Lewis to provide an update regarding the proposed amendments to the funding agreements discussed at the May 29 Joint Meeting and to review certain proposed amendments to the written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC.

Mr. Lewis then reviewed the proposed amendments to the funding agreements discussed at the May 29 Joint Meeting and summarized certain proposed amendments to the written service agreements that Aldrich Pump, 200 Park, Murray Boiler and ClimateLabs have with TTC. Following discussion of the proposed amendments, Mr. Lewis explained that the Boards were not currently being asked to take action with respect to the proposed amendments and that appropriate written consents with respect to the proposed amendments would be circulated following the meeting.

Mr. Tananbaum then suggested that, in light of the time, the update regarding preparations for the potential use of section 524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, including the discussion of the draft informational brief sent to the members of the Boards in advance of the meeting, and the review of the communications plan in connection with the potential use of section 524(g) each be deferred

and presented at a joint meeting of the Boards on Friday, June 12, 2020. Following a brief discussion, the members of the Board concurred with Mr. Tananbaum's suggestion.

(REVIEW OF SCHEDULE FOR FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS AND ADJOURNMENT)

Mr. Tananbaum confirmed that there were no further questions. Having no other business to consider, Mr. Tananbaum thanked the participants for their participation, and the meeting was adjourned.



Allan Tananbaum
Chief Legal Officer and Secretary